MAIN **ESTIMATES**

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 2004 - 2005

Northwest
Territories

104-03894/

MAIN ESTIMATES

2004 2005

Northwest Territories

Prepared By:
The Financial Management Board Secretariat
Department of the Executive
under the direction of the
Financial Management Board

3rd Session of the 15th Legislative Assembly
March, 2004
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

Northwest Territories

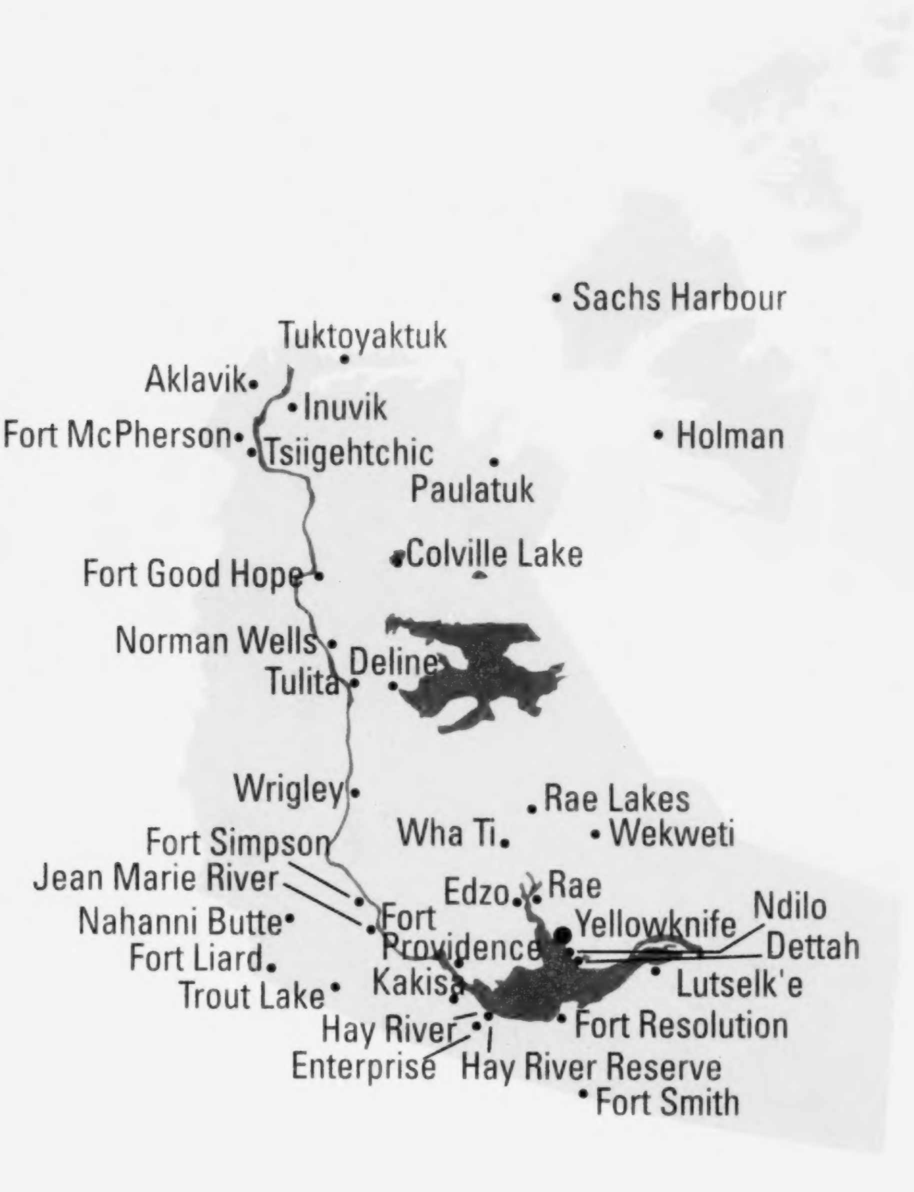

Sachs Harbour
Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavik
Inuvik
Fort McPherson
Tsiigehtchic
Holman
Paulatuk
Colville Lake
Fort Good Hope
Norman Wells
Deline
Tulita
Wrigley
Rae Lakes
Fort Simpson
Wha Ti
Wekweti
Jean Marie River
Edzo
Rae
Nahanni Butte
Fort Providence
Yellowknife
Ndilo
Dettah
Fort Liard
Kakisa
Lutselk'e
Trout Lake
Hay River
Fort Resolution
Enterprise
Hay River Reserve
Fort Smith

Table of Contents

Introduction ii

SUMMARY INFORMATION

Graphs vi
Summary of Operations vii
Summary of Revenues viii
Summary of Operations Expense by Department ix
Summary of Capital Acquisitions by Department x
Summary of Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization xi
Summary of Accumulated Cash Position xii
Summary of Net Debt and Available Borrowing Capacity xiii
Summary of Active Positions xiv
Regional Distribution of Active Positions xv

OPERATIONS EXPENSE

Legislative Assembly 1-1
Executive 2-1
Finance 3-1
Municipal and Community Affairs 4-1
Public Works and Services 5-1
Health and Social Services 6-1
Justice 7-1
NWT Housing Corporation 8-1
Education, Culture and Employment 9-1
Transportation 10-1
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development 11-1

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITIONS

Infrastructure Acquisition Plan – Summary CAP-2
Departmental Capital Acquisition Plans CAP-3

APPENDICES

Glossary A-1
Budget Process of the Government of the Northwest Territories B-1

INTRODUCTION

The Main Estimates represent the Government of the Northwest Territories' proposed appropriations for the 2004-2005 fiscal year. The Estimates detail all expenditures projected to be incurred, all revenues projected to be earned and the projected level of capital investment, for the period April 1, 2004 to March 31, 2005, in order to implement strategies and achieve the goals of the Government.

The 2004-2005 Budget Address is an integral part of these Estimates. The Budget Address and Main Estimates together constitute the budget of the Northwest Territories.

The Legislative Assembly is being requested to appropriate funds at the departmental level, as detailed in the Main Estimates, for operations expense and capital investment expenditure for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2005.

The 2004-2005 Main Estimates are presented in two separate sections, Operations Expense and Infrastructure Acquisitions.

Operations Expense

Operations Expense includes only the proposed operating expenditures and amortization expense.

The following detailed information is provided for each department in the Operations Expenses section of the Main Estimates:

- **Accounting Structure Chart**: detail on how the department's financial accounts are organized.
- **Organizational Chart**: details how the department is organized for administrative purposes.
- **Department Overview**: includes the vision, mission and goals of the departmental.
- **Graphs**: illustrate the allocation of proposed expenditures to major activities and a five-year comparison of actual and proposed expenditures.
- **Department Summary**: provides the total appropriation requirements by control object for the department. The control objects included are compensation and benefits, grants and contributions, other expenses and amortization.
- **Activity Summary**: the following are provided for each activity;
    - **Activity Description**: provides an explanation of the purpose or programs delivered for each activity.
    - **Budget Summary**: appropriation requirements for the activity summarized by major categories (control objects).
    - **Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization**: see explanation provided below.
    - **Program Delivery Details**: provides the detail of appropriations required for each of the major program functions within each activity.
    - **Grants and Contributions**: the schedule provides details on the proposed grants and contributions included in the required appropriations for each activity.
- **Summary of Active Positions by region:** numbers of positions, by category, serving the department in each region.

INTRODUCTION (continued)

- **Summary of Work Performed on Behalf of Others:** the Government undertakes to perform certain functions, in the Northwest Territories, on behalf of the Government of Canada or others. Expenditures incurred for these activities are fully recovered and are not required to be voted on by the Legislative Assembly.

- **Summary of Estimated Revenues.**

- **Other Information Items:** includes proposed expenditures or financial activities of various boards, agencies or revolving funds.

Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization

The activity summaries, included in the operations expense section of the Main Estimates, include a section called Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization, which provides the following information:

- The total historical cost of capital assets in service acquired in previous years and the total net book value of these assets. The net book value represents that portion of the original cost that has not been amortized. This should not be construed as being representative of market value.

- The changes that are projected to occur during the year. This includes the total cost of assets expected to be put into service during the year and any estimated disposals during the year.

- The estimated amortization expense for the year, based on assets in service at the beginning of the year plus any projected additions or disposals during the year.

- Work-in-Progress is the cost expended on capital projects that will be incomplete at the end of the year.

Infrastructure Acquisitions

This part of the Estimates provides a summary, by department and activity, of how much the Government is planning to invest in infrastructure assets during 2004-2005. The detailed five-year Infrastructure Acquisition Plan is included in a separate section of the Main Estimates.

The Infrastructure Acquisition Plans include projected infrastructure investment for a five year period. The infrastructure investment authority is being requested only for the 2004-2005 year. Prior Years' Costs and Future Years' Anticipated Costs are shown only for those infrastructure projects that are considered multiple year projects and for which an amount is included in the 2004-2005 Estimates. It should be noted that the amount of infrastructure investment planned for 2004-2005 will not usually compare to the cost of infrastructure assets coming into service in 2004-2005, as reported in the activity summaries. The assets coming into service during the year will include costs expended on those projects in prior years and included in prior years' work-in-progress.

For further clarification on terms used in the Main Estimates and the budget development process, please consult the Glossary in Appendix A and The Budget Development Process in Appendix B.

The 2004-2005 Main Estimates and Budget Address are available on the Net through the GNWT Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca) or through the Financial Management Board Secretariat Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca/FMBS) for Main Estimates and Business Plans, and the Department of Finance Home Page (www.fin.gov.nt.ca) for the Budget Address.

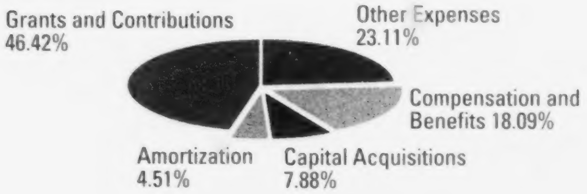
This page intentionally left blank

Summary Information

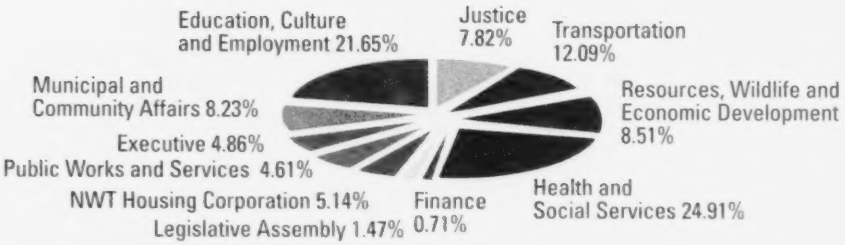
This page intentionally left blank

Where the Dollars will be Spent

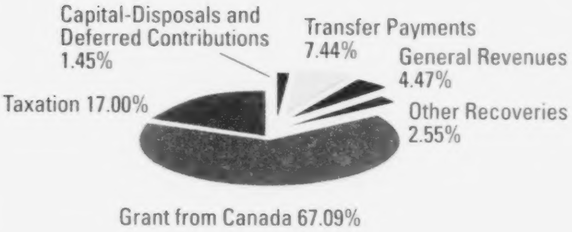
By Expenditure Category



By Department



Where the Dollars Come From



Summary of Operations
For the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2005

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004-2005 Main Estimates	**2003-2004 Revised Estimates**	**2003-2004 Main Estimates**	**2002-2003 Actuals**
REVENUES	**916,519**	**857,194**	**861,910**	**853,534**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	186,537	179,603	180,421	181,053
Grants and Contributions	478,809	479,452	462,767	434,128
Other Expenses	238,331	238,500	243,224	231,999
Amortization	46,484	45,129	45,276	40,400
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE TO BE VOTED	**950,161**	**942,684**	**931,688**	**887,580**
OPERATING DEFICIT PRIOR TO ADJUSTMENTS	**(33,642)**	**(85,490)**	**(69,778)**	**(34,046)**
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS REVOLVING FUND - NET REVENUE	-	-	-	455
ESTIMATED SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS				
Operations Expenditures	(20,000)	(5,000)	(15,000)	-
ESTIMATED APPROPRIATION LAPSES				
Economizing Measures	-	2,000	-	-
Regular Operating Activities	8,000	10,000	8,000	-
WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF OTHERS				
Recoveries	38,428	52,180	49,499	53,561
Expenditures	(38,428)	(52,180)	(49,499)	(53,561)
OPERATING DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR	**(45,642)**	**(78,490)**	**(76,778)**	**(33,591)**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	**681,904**	**760,394**	**687,521**	**793,985**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**636,262**	**681,904**	**610,743**	**760,394**

Summary of Revenues

(thousands of dollars)

	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Revised Estimates	2003-2004 Main Estimates	2002-2003 Actuals
GRANT FROM CANADA	**614,877**	**836,238**	**809,192**	**346,409**
TRANSFER PAYMENTS	**68,171**	**59,797**	**57,251**	**61,578**
TAXATION REVENUE				
Personal Income Tax	57,376	57,986	51,001	50,629
Corporate Income Tax	31,750	(231,778)	(181,587)	274,593
Tobacco Tax	15,406	15,491	15,048	12,866
Fuel Tax	17,804	17,581	17,581	15,612
Payroll Tax	17,377	13,553	12,369	12,718
Property Tax and School Levies	13,912	10,651	7,047	6,824
Insurance Taxes	2,150	2,150	2,150	2,348
	155,775	**(114,366)**	**(76,391)**	**375,590**
GENERAL REVENUES				
Revolving Funds Net Revenue	20,853	20,611	20,897	19,199
Regulatory Revenues	11,334	11,326	12,080	11,561
Investment Income	6,530	4,508	2,774	3,683
Other General Revenues	2,290	1,475	1,132	1,505
	41,007	**37,920**	**36,883**	**35,948**
OTHER RECOVERIES				
Lease and Accommodations	1,221	1,252	1,530	1,440
Service	1,533	2,095	1,492	1,800
Program	16,712	16,828	15,883	15,206
Commodity Sales	386	383	106	53
Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-	4
Other Miscellaneous Recoveries	132	96	20	273
Recovery of Prior Years' Expenditures	3,000	3,000	3,000	1,972
	22,984	**23,654**	**22,031**	**20,748**
GRANTS IN KIND	**396**	**622**	**-**	**370**
CAPITAL				
Gain on Sale of Disposal	100	100	100	367
Deferred Capital Contributions	13,209	13,229	12,844	12,524
	13,309	**13,329**	**12,944**	**12,891**
TOTAL REVENUES	**916,519**	**857,194**	**861,910**	**853,534**

Summary of Operations Expenditures by Department

(thousands of dollars)

	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Revised Estimates	2003-2004 Main Estimates	2002-2003 Actuals
Legislative Assembly	14,963	14,526	14,432	15,784
Executive	49,590	50,416	50,103	49,550
Finance	7,354	8,940	10,521	7,462
Municipal and Community Affairs	77,397	81,031	77,994	71,067
Public Works and Services	44,639	44,418	44,218	42,467
Health and Social Services	246,978	241,495	233,959	220,075
Justice	79,973	76,151	75,256	74,249
NWT Housing Corporation	53,047	53,928	52,971	49,276
Education, Culture and Employment	213,705	211,020	210,474	204,098
Transportation	76,940	74,057	76,251	73,736
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development	85,575	86,702	85,509	79,816
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES	**950,161**	**942,684**	**931,688**	**887,580**

Summary of Capital Investment Expenditures by Department

(thousands of dollars)

	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Revised Estimates	2003-2004 Main Estimates	2002-2003 Actuals
Legislative Assembly	215	-	-	286
Executive	497	1,782	600	1,546
Finance	-	-	-	-
Municipal and Community Affairs	7,488	12,787	8,053	3,167
Public Works and Services	2,920	3,136	1,443	4,634
Health and Social Services	9,930	17,870	10,504	21,207
Justice	645	20,061	14,092	24,530
NWT Housing Corporation	-	-	-	-
Education, Culture and Employment	9,609	19,126	8,928	6,136
Transportation	47,752	35,579	27,276	43,705
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development	2,203	4,648	2,935	1,458
TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES	**81,259**	**114,989**	**73,831**	**106,669**

Summary of Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Revised Estimates	2003-2004 Main Estimates	2002-2003 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of Capital Assets in Service	1,380,737	1,304,830	1,320,328	1,194,570
Accumulated Depreciation	(493,693)	(449,205)	(471,297)	(408,805)
Net Book Value	887,044	855,625	849,031	785,765
CHANGES DURING THE YEAR				
Capital Assets Put into Service	108,812	80,593	83,053	111,098
Disposals	-	(3,985)	-	(838)
Amortization	(46,629)	(45,188)	(45,356)	(40,400)
NET BOOK VALUE OF CAPITAL ASSETS IN SERVICE AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**949,227**	**887,045**	**886,728**	**855,625**
Work in Progress on Multi-year Projects	76,822	94,784	112,141	87,559
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,026,049**	**981,829**	**998,869**	**943,184**

Note:

Capital assets in service includes assets purchased, constructed or acquired by a capital lease.

Assets put into service during the year include multi-year projects commenced in prior years and completed in the current year plus those projects started and completed in the current year.

Summary of Cash Flow

(thousands of dollars)

	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Revised Estimates	2003-2004 Main Estimates	2002-2003 Actuals
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS				
Cash Received From:				
Canada	937,154	795,177	683,159	589,261
Other Revenues	161,247	175,886	132,482	216,531
	1,098,401	**971,063**	**815,641**	**805,792**
Cash Paid For:				
Operations Expenses	(914,541)	(943,213)	(870,985)	(887,431)
Projects Performed for Others	-	-	-	(136,259)
Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Transactions	**183,861**	**27,850**	**(55,344)**	**(217,898)**
CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS				
Capital Investment	(81,259)	(114,989)	(73,980)	(107,946)
Carry-over of Appropriations from Previous Year	(27,000)	-	-	-
Estimated Supplementary Requirements	(12,000)	(11,000)	(17,000)	-
Estimated Appropriations for Incomplete Projects Continued in Subsequent Year	26,000	27,000	12,000	-
Estimated Lapsed Capital Investment	4,000	4,000	-	-
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-	-	2,855
Capital Contributions Received and Deferred	26,650	10,700	11,000	13,057
Cash Provided By (Used For) Capital Transactions	**(63,609)**	**(84,289)**	**(67,980)**	**(92,034)**
INVESTING TRANSACTIONS				
Designated Cash and Investments Purchased	-	-	-	2,656
Loans (Net of Repayments)	(4,480)	(4,511)	(5,000)	(8,504)
Cash Provided By (Used For) Investing Transactions	**(4,480)**	**(4,511)**	**(5,000)**	**(5,848)**
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS				
Repayment of Capital Lease Obligations	**(2,732)**	**(2,732)**	**(2,000)**	**(931)**
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**113,040**	**(63,682)**	**(130,324)**	**(316,711)**
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Year	(41,986)	21,696	45,060	338,407
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**71,054**	**(41,986)**	**(85,264)**	**21,696**

Summary of Net Debt and Estimated Borrowing Capacity

(thousands of dollars)

	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Revised Estimates	2003-2004 Main Estimates	2002-2003 Actuals
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**71,054**	**(41,986)**	**(85,264)**	**21,696**
GUARANTEED DEBT				
NWT Power Corporation	(95,531)	(98,168)	(75,000)	(86,737)
NWT Energy Corporation	(23,003)	(23,003)	(23,000)	(23,637)
NWT Housing Corporation	(29,758)	(30,485)	(31,000)	(31,184)
TOTAL GUARANTEED DEBT	**(148,292)**	**(151,656)**	**(129,000)**	**(141,558)**
TOTAL (DEBT) SURPLUS	**(148,292)**	**(193,642)**	**(214,264)**	**(141,558)**
AUTHORIZED BORROWING LIMIT	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**
AVAILABLE BORROWING CAPACITY	**151,708**	**106,358**	**85,736**	**158,442**

Any further guarantees of NWT Power Corporation Debt may require a review of the GNWT's overall borrowing capacity with the Government of Canada.

Active Positions by Department, Board or Agency

	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Main Estimates
Legislative Assembly	42	40
Executive	238	250
Finance	37	35
Municipal and Community Affairs	132	126
Public Works and Services	186	186
Health and Social Services	158	162
Justice	452	443
NWT Housing Corporation	108	108
Education, Culture and Employment	185	185
Transportation	361	362
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development	489	486
	2,388	**2,383**
Boards and Agency Positions		
Technology Service Centre	29	29
Health And Social Services Authorities	1,239	1,178
Education Authorities	1,044	1,045
Liquor Commission Revolving Fund	12	12
Systems and Communications	18	18
Petroleum Products Division	11	11
Total Boards and Agency Positions	**2,353**	**2,293**
Total Active Positions	**4,741**	**4,676**

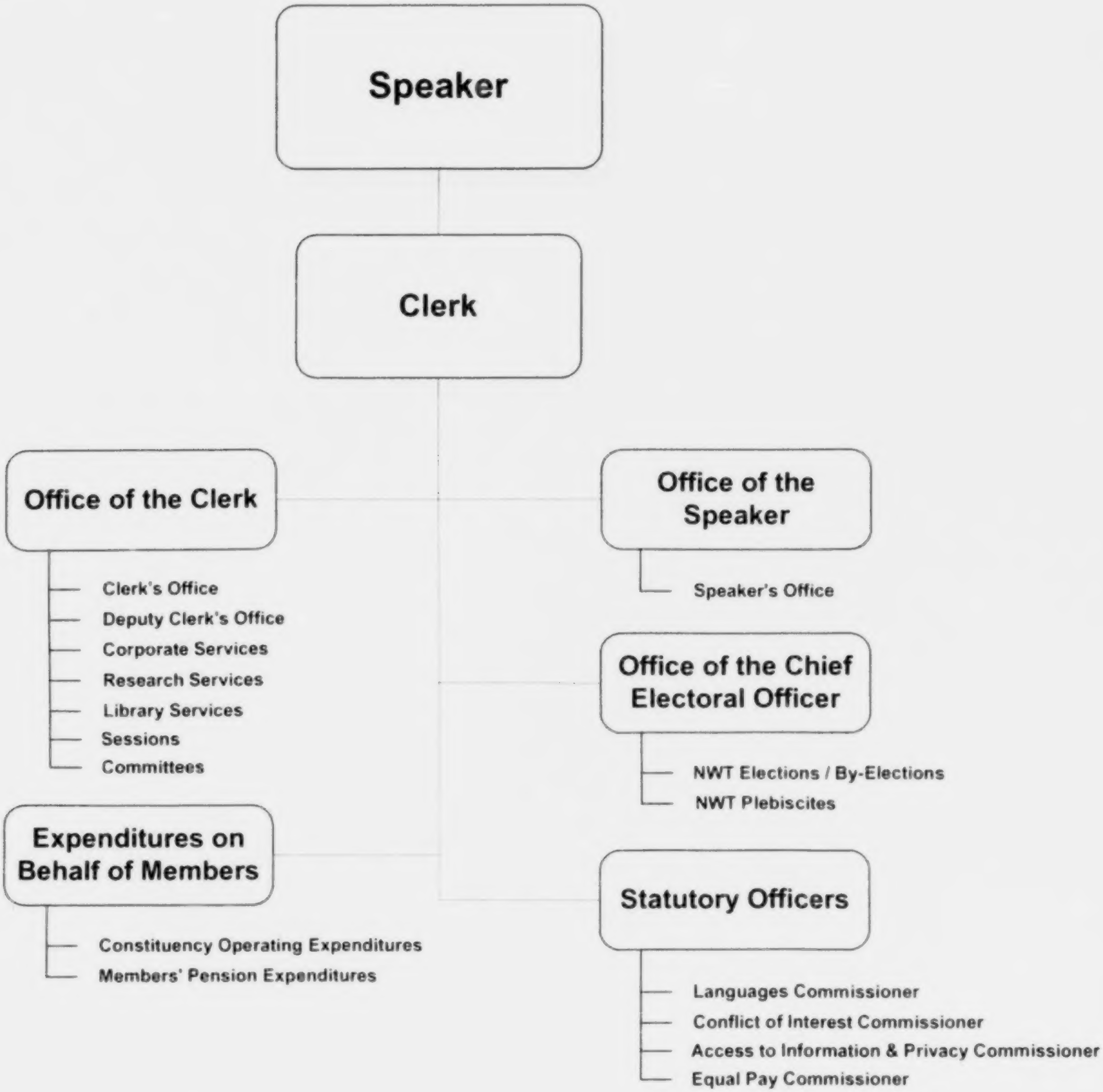
Active Positions by Region

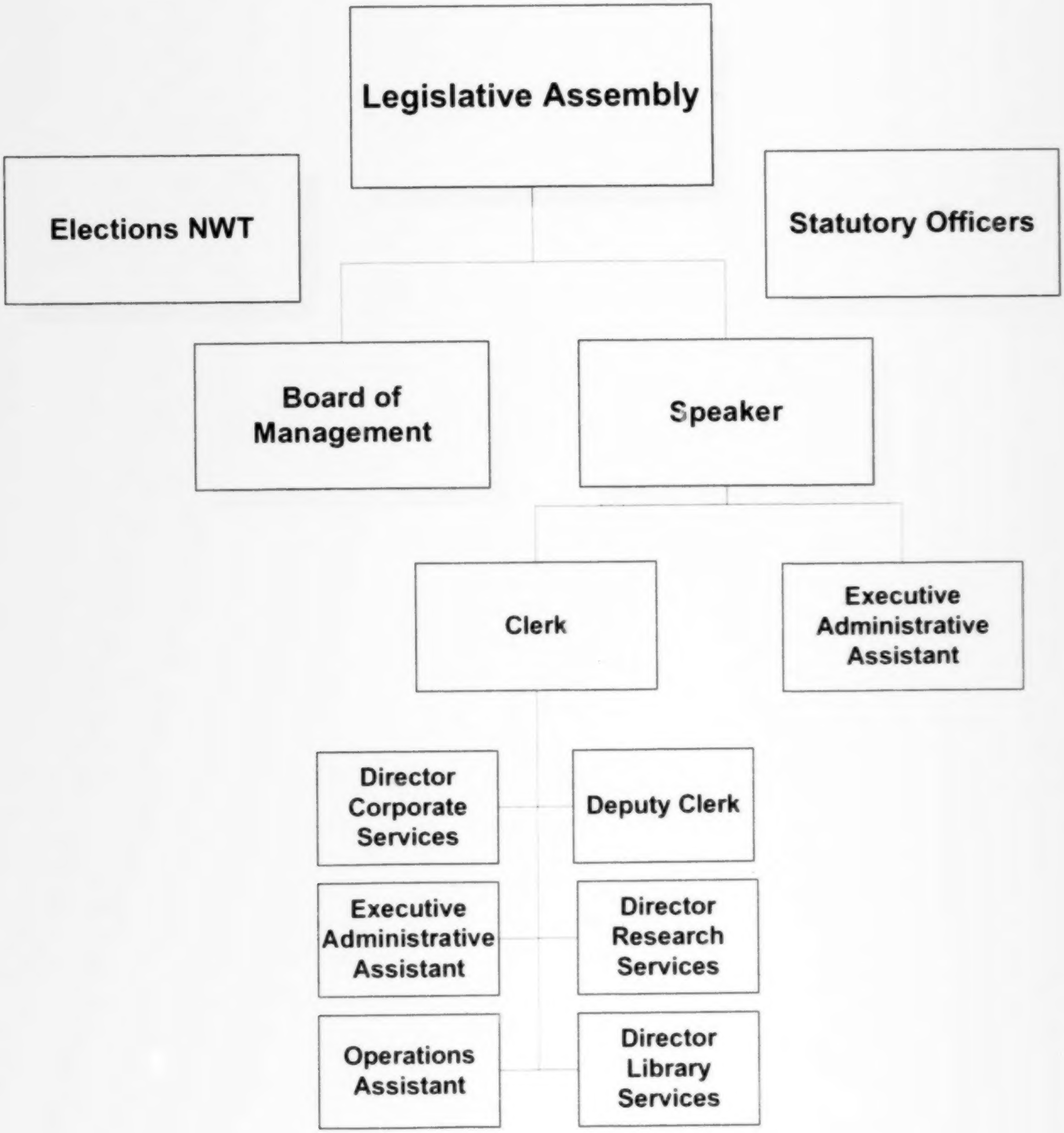
	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	1,146	1,147
Indeterminate part time	11	11
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	61	60
	1,218	1,218
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	1,303	1,262
Indeterminate part time	122	122
Seasonal	17	19
Casual	13	12
	1,455	1,415
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	745	741
Indeterminate part time	48	49
Seasonal	36	38
Casual	47	47
	876	875
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	263	260
Indeterminate part time	14	14
Seasonal	37	35
Casual	9	9
	323	318
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	797	780
Indeterminate part time	31	31
Seasonal	30	28
Casual	11	11
	869	850
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	4,254	4,190
Indeterminate part time	226	227
Seasonal	120	120
Casual	141	139
	4,741	**4,676**

This page intentionally left blank

Legislative Assembly

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY


Speaker
Clerk
Office of the Clerk
Clerk's Office
Deputy Clerk's Office
Corporate Services
Research Services
Library Services
Sessions
Committees
Expenditures on Behalf of Members
Constituency Operating Expenditures
Members' Pension Expenditures
Office of the Speaker
Speaker's Office
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer
NWT Elections / By-Elections
NWT Plebiscites
Statutory Officers
Languages Commissioner
Conflict of Interest Commissioner
Access to Information & Privacy Commissioner
Equal Pay Commissioner


Legislative Assembly
Elections NWT
Statutory Officers
Board of Management
Speaker
Clerk
Executive Administrative Assistant
Director Corporate Services
Deputy Clerk
Executive Administrative Assistant
Director Research Services
Operations Assistant
Director Library Services

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Legislative Assembly provides, within a framework of accepted democratic principles, an environment in which the elected representatives of the people of the Northwest Territories can, effectively, efficiently and to the best of their abilities, meet the needs and aspirations of residents, while taking into consideration the demographic diversity of the Northwest Territories.

MISSION

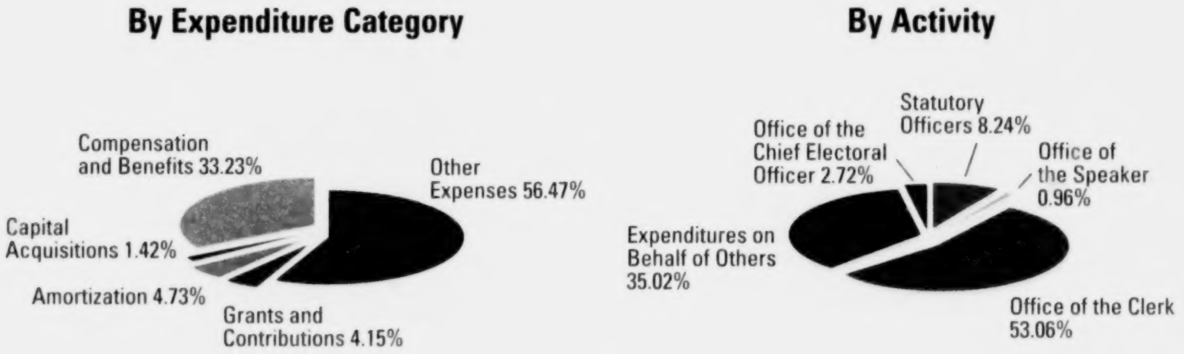
The Office of the Legislative Assembly supports the activities of the Members, both individually and collectively in their roles as legislators, as representatives of their constituents, within prescribed parliamentary functions, and in a wide array of other duties.

GOALS

The Legislative Assembly has the following goals over the planning period:

1. Legislative Assembly staff support elected Members in achieving their vision, priorities, strategies and goals ;
2. Public access to, and participation in the business of the Legislative Assembly is enhanced;
3. Looking ahead to meet the challenges of public government;
4. The values and traditions of all NWT cultures are respected and promoted;
5. NWT residents and other Canadians are familiar with the work of the Legislative Assembly.

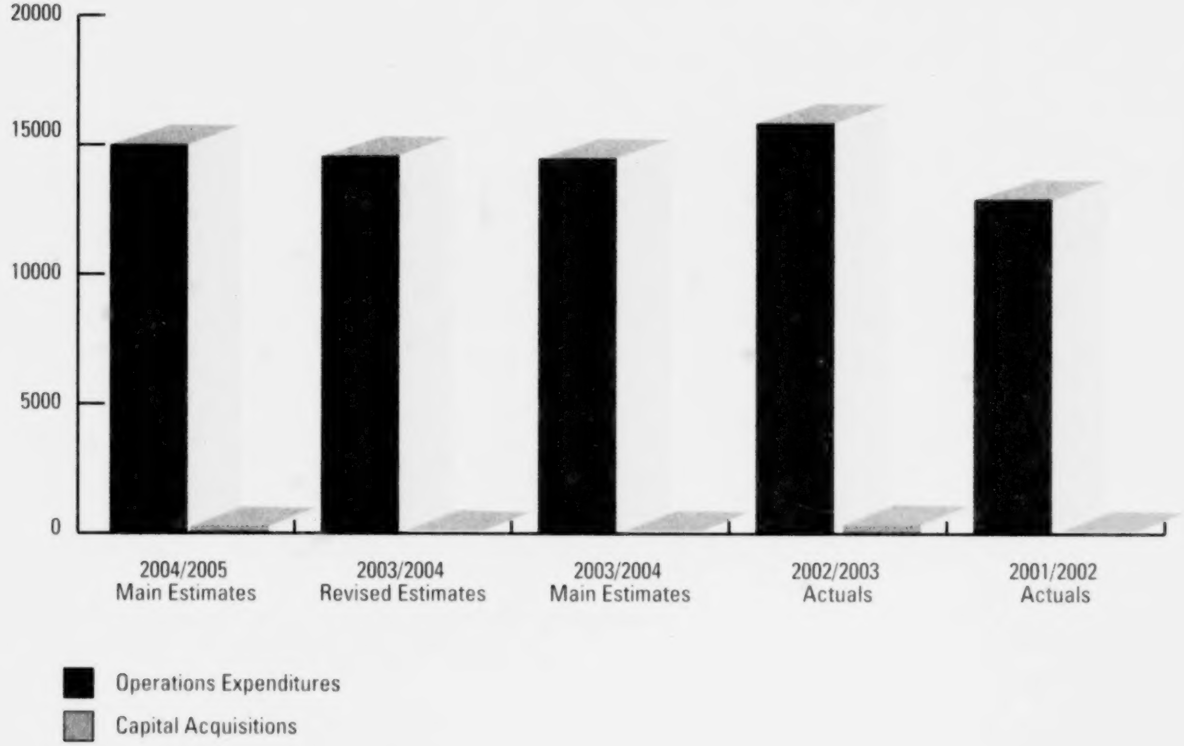
Proposed Expenditures



By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,044	5,075	5,116	5,512
Grants and Contributions	630	-	-	-
Other Expenses	8,571	8,741	8,630	9,589
Amortization	718	710	686	683
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**14,963**	**14,526**	**14,432**	**15,784**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	26,341	26,341	26,280	26,055
Accumulated amortization	(6,939)	(6,229)	(6,231)	(5,546)
Net book value	19,402	20,112	20,049	20,509
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	215	-	-	286
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(718)	(710)	(686)	(683)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**18,899**	**19,402**	**19,363**	**20,112**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**18,899**	**19,402**	**19,363**	**20,112**

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Activity Description

The Office of the Clerk includes:

- **Clerk's Office** – Manages and directs the Legislative Assembly office.
- **Deputy Clerk's Office** – Provides advice and support to the Speaker and Members on procedural and administrative matters. In addition, responsible for providing visitor services, public information about the Legislative Assembly and language services.
- **Corporate Services** – Provides financial management, human resource and administrative support to the Legislative Assembly and responsible for the overall management of the Legislative Assembly Building and its facilities.
- **Research Services** – Provides research services to individual Members, to Standing and Special Committees, and to the Clerk's and Deputy Clerk's Offices.
- **Library Services** – Provides information and reference services through the Legislative and Branch Libraries.
- **Sessions** – Provides funding for the administration of session and the provision of Hansard service.
- **Committees** – Provides funding for the administration of all Standing and Special Committees of the Legislative Assembly.

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,761	2,701	2,692	2,805
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,359	4,309	4,119	5,082
Amortization	718	710	686	683
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,838**	**7,720**	**7,497**	**8,570**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	26,341	26,341	26,280	26,055
Accumulated amortization	(6,939)	(6,229)	(6,231)	(5,546)
Net book value	19,402	20,112	20,049	20,509
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	215	-	-	286
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(718)	(710)	(686)	(683)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**18,899**	**19,402**	**19,363**	**20,112**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**18,899**	**19,402**	**19,363**	**20,112**

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Activity Description

The Speaker is elected by the Members to preside over proceedings in the House and enforce the Rules of the Legislative Assembly. The Speaker is responsible for developing policies on the overall control and operation of the Office of the Legislative Assembly as Chair of the Board of Management. The Speaker is the official representative of the Legislative Assembly at provincial/territorial, federal and international functions.

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	91	88	88	72
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	55	35	55	73
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**146**	**123**	**143**	**145**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Activity Description

The Expenditures on Behalf of Members is comprised of the following:

- **Constituency Operating Expenditures** – Provides for the indemnities, allowances and constituency work expenses incurred by a Member.

- **Members Pension Expenditures** – Includes all expenditures related to the administration of the Members' pensions.

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,913	2,009	2,009	2,349
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,402	3,311	3,311	3,791
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**5,315**	**5,320**	**5,320**	**6,140**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Activity Description

The principal mandate of the Office of the Chief Electoral Officer is to educate, inform and empower all eligible electors and candidates in the Northwest Territories to exercise their democratic right pursuant to the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, so that they may participate fully in the election process.

- **Elections Office** – Conducts and administers general elections and by-elections in accordance with legislation enacted by the Legislative Assembly.

- **Plebiscite Office** – Conducts and administers plebiscites in accordance with legislation enacted by the Legislative Assembly.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	121	116	116	161
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	292	751	760	230
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**413**	**867**	**876**	**391**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Activity Description

This activity provides for the independent operation of the following Statutory Officers: Languages Commissioner, Access to Information and Protection of Privacy Commissioner, Conflict of Interest Commissioner, Equal Pay Commissioner. All Commissioners must table an annual report to the Legislative Assembly detailing the activities undertaken and discharged during the preceding year.

The Languages Commissioner's duty is to ensure that institutions of the Legislative Assembly and GNWT respect the spirit, intent and provisions of the NWT Official Languages Act and the provisions of any other act or regulation relating to the status or use of official languages.

The Information and Privacy Commissioner provides an independent review of discretionary decisions made by public bodies in response to requests for access to information that government creates and receives. The Commissioner also protects the privacy rights of individuals.

The Conflict of Interest Commissioner provides advice to Members on how to arrange their business and financial affairs to comply with the conflict provisions included in Part 3 of the Legislative Assembly & Executive Council Act. The Commissioner also conducts investigations into conflict of interest complaints against Members as well as maintaining a public disclosure registry, which is available for examination by the general public.

The Equal Pay Commissioner is responsible for ensuring that public service employees are not, on the basis of sex, paid a lower rate than other employees who perform work of equal value. The Commissioner receives complaints, conducts investigations and assists parties in resolving complaints.

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	158	161	211	125
Grants and Contributions	630	-	-	-
Other Expenses	463	335	385	413
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,251**	**496**	**596**	**538**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Human Rights Commission Funding - The Human Rights Commission for the NWT is mandated to promote human rights, conduct public information / education programs and may provide advice to the Legislative Assembly.	630	-	-	-
	630	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**630**	**-**	**-**	**-**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	34	32
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	7	7
	42	40
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	34	32
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	7	7
	42	**40**

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Official Languages Agreement -Under the current Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories, funding was provided to various departments and agencies, including the Legislative Assembly, for the provision of French and Aboriginal language services. Also, under the User Say/ User Pay Initiative, the Department of Education, Culture and Employment transferred responsibility and resources to the Legislative Assembly to contract directly with the private sector for language services.	15	15	20	30
Official Languages Act - NWT Aboriginal Communities Participation In accordance with Section 2.1.2 of the Canada - Northwest Territories Cooperation Agreement, Canada agrees to financially support the NWT Aboriginal Communities full participation in the Review of the Northwest Territories' Official Languages Act. The financial support is provided pursuant to Special Project, 2001-2003.	-	-	-	100
Official Languages Act - Francophone Participation In accordance with Section 2.1.2 of the Canada - Northwest Territories Cooperation Agreement, Canada agrees to financially support the Francophone participation in the Review of the Northwest Territories' Official Languages Act. The financial support is provided pursuant to Special Project, 2001-2003.	-	-	-	50
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**15**	**15**	**20**	**180**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
General Revenues				
Legislative Library Fees	-	1	1	-
Loss on Investments	-	-	-	(2,376)
	-	**1**	**1**	**(2,376)**
Other Recoveries				
Third Party Recoveries	3	-	-	-
Publications	3	3	3	3
Concessions	4	4	4	2
Merchandise	6	8	8	5
	16	**15**	**15**	**10**
Total Revenues	**16**	**16**	**16**	**(2,366)**

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE

This page intentionally left blank

The Department of Executive provides support and advice to the Executive Council and its Committees.

The Department is composed of three separate and distinct programs under the authority of their own Ministers. The three Programs are:

- Executive Offices
- Financial Management Board Secretariat
- Aboriginal Affairs

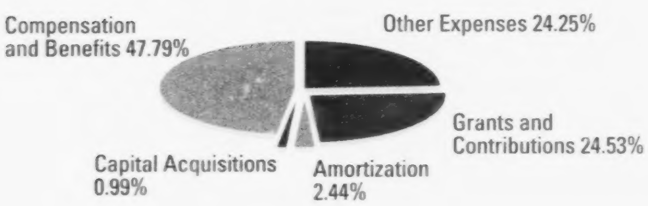
Executive Offices provides overall direction, management and coordination to the Government of the Northwest Territories as a whole. The department provides policy, legislative, communications and strategic advice to Cabinet and the departments of the GNWT. The department also provides broad direction for the territorial public service and addresses national and international issues that have cross-departmental implications. The Executive Offices reviews all departmental initiatives to ensure that they support the government's agenda in a balanced manner and directs focus towards areas where that balance is not being achieved. The Executive Offices Program is managed by the Secretary to Cabinet/Deputy Minister of Executive and consists of the Commissioner's Office, the Ministers' Offices, Executive Offices, the Public Utilities Board and the Beaufort Delta Regional Office.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat, working together with departments, and under the direction of the Financial Management Board, is jointly responsible for the management and control of the financial, human, and information resources of the GNWT, ensuring that these resources are managed in an efficient, effective and economical manner. The Financial Management Board Secretariat is established under the direction of the Chairman of the Financial Management Board. The Financial Management Board Secretariat's core business is to attain a highly competent level of human, financial and information management throughout the GNWT and its Boards and Agencies. The Secretariat does this largely by providing of a comprehensive and effective framework of policies, processes and systems that are well understood and used by departments and agencies to achieve the effective, efficient and economic acquisition, custody and use of human, financial, knowledge and physical resources; provision of a comprehensive and relevant accountability framework and reporting system that meets internal and external user needs for decision making and evaluation relative to government and agency operations, performance and financial position; and provision of high quality and relevant advice to internal decision makers relative to the management of the government's human, financial, knowledge and physical resources.

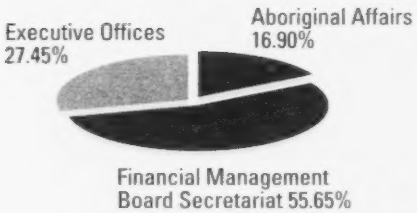
The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is mandated to protect and promote the interests of the territorial government and the residents of the Northwest Territories through the negotiation and implementation of lands, resources and self government agreements including devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements; contributing to the political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories; and the enhancement and maintenance of mutually beneficial working relations with the Aboriginal leadership. As well, the Ministry promotes positive and effective relationships with departments and regions, other governments and non-government organizations, and coordinates the governments' participation in the Intergovernmental Forum.

Proposed Expenditures

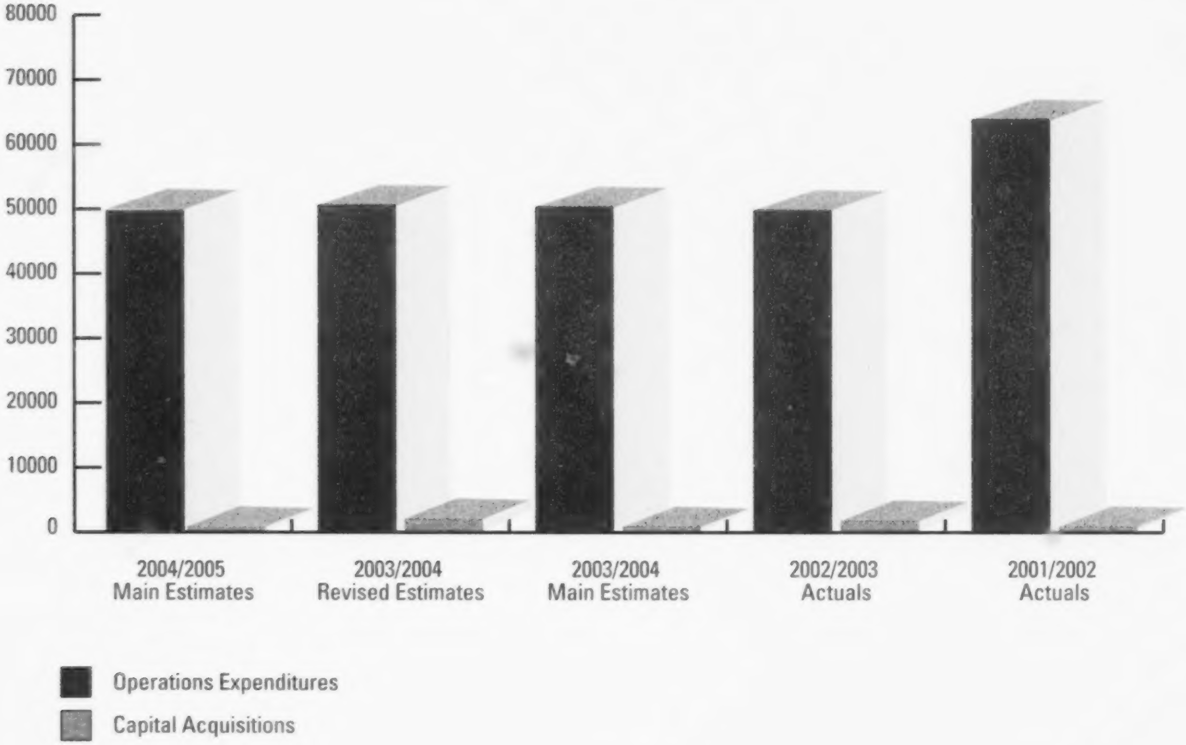
By Expenditure Category



By Program

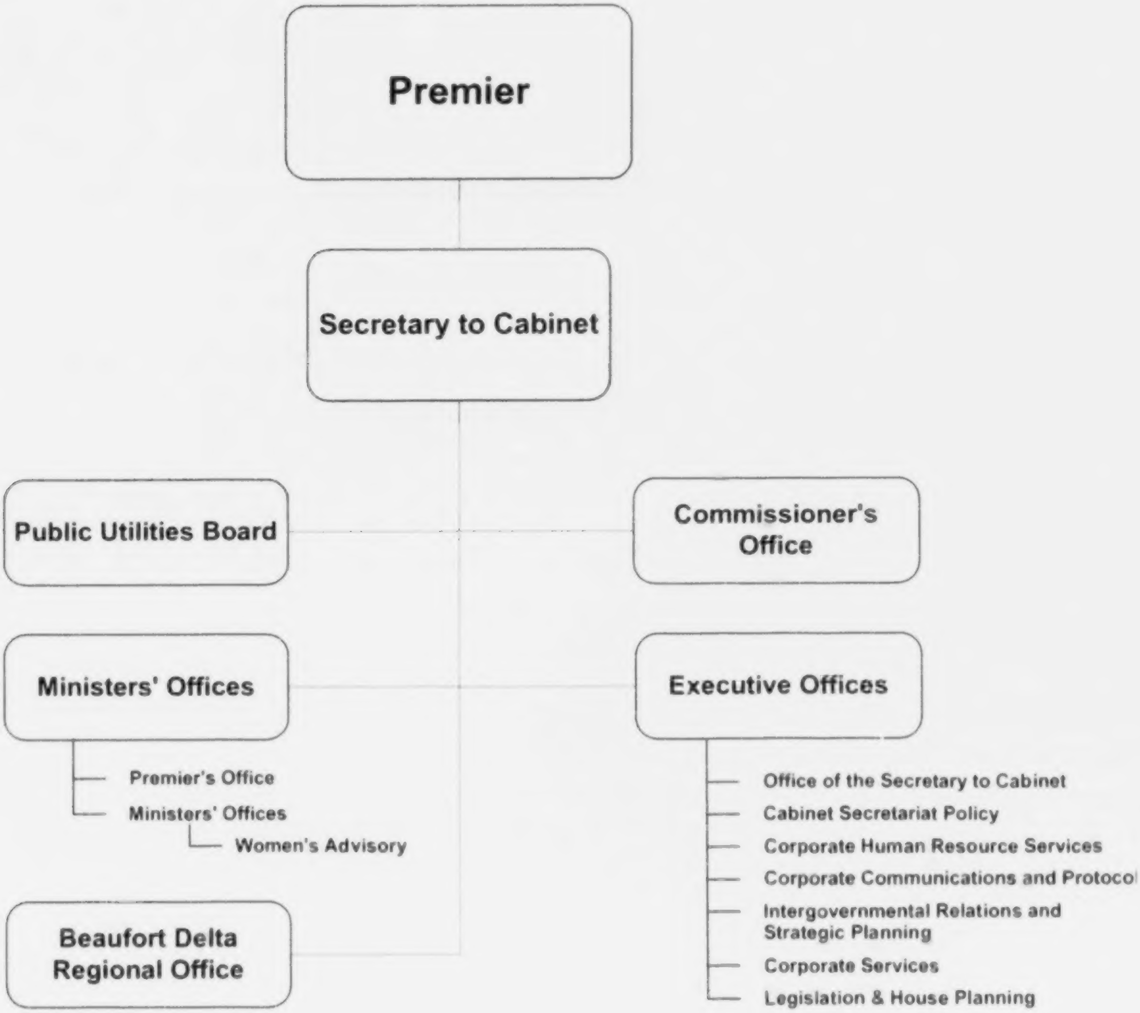


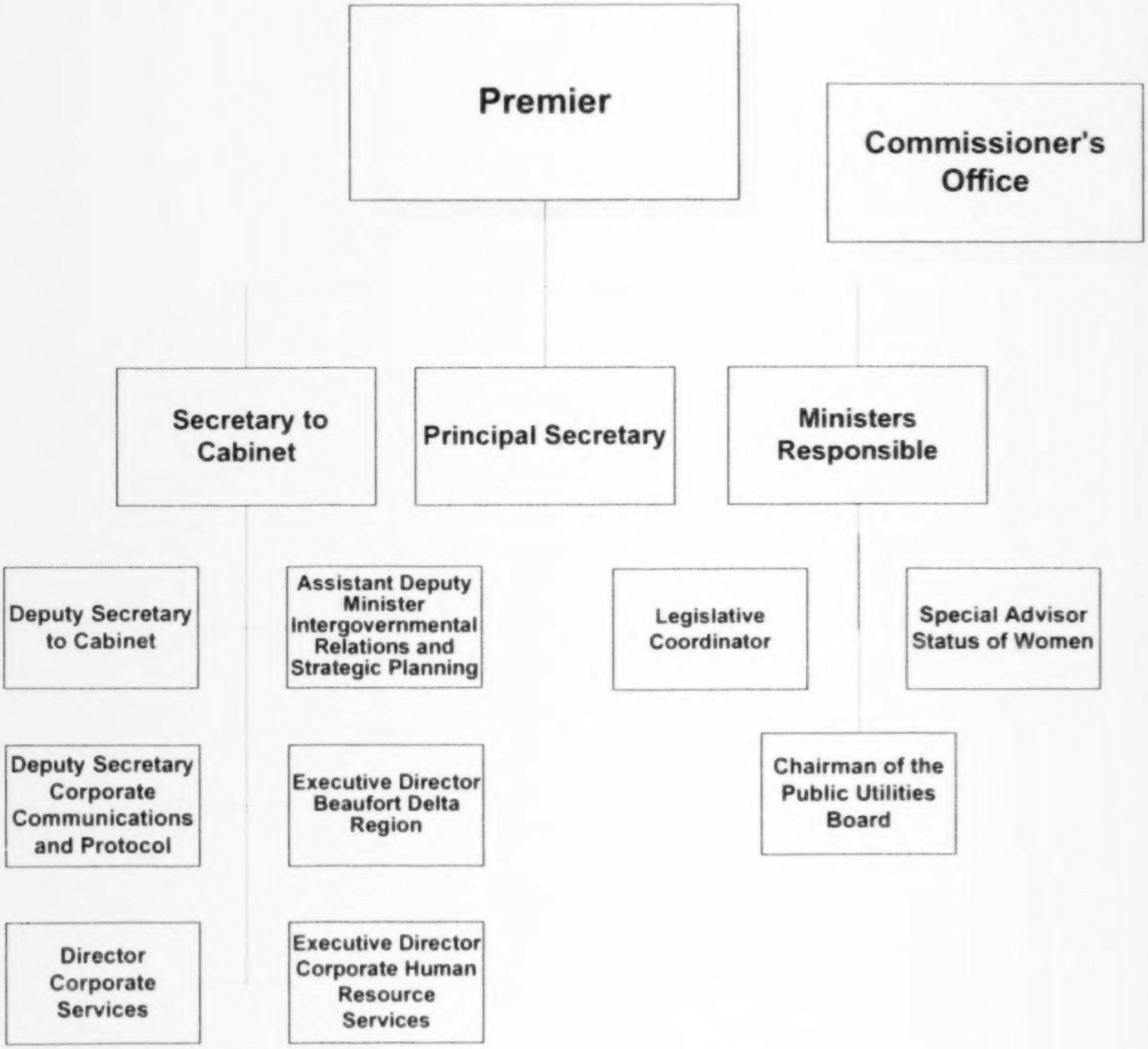
Prior Years Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	23,935	23,397	23,568	23,289
Grants and Contributions	12,288	12,957	10,761	10,481
Other Expenses	12,145	12,621	14,476	14,672
Amortization	1,222	1,441	1,298	1,108
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**49,590**	**50,416**	**50,103**	**49,550**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	9,383	9,903	11,059	9,825
Accumulated amortization	(5,165)	(4,365)	(4,443)	(3,257)
Net book value	4,218	5,538	6,616	6,568
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	953	2,351	200	321
Disposals	-	(2,171)	-	(243)
Amortization expense	(1,367)	(1,500)	(1,378)	(1,108)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	3,804	4,218	5,438	5,538
Work in progress	561	1,017	1,355	1,575
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**4,365**	**5,235**	**6,793**	**7,113**


Premier
Secretary to Cabinet
Public Utilities Board
Commissioner's Office
Ministers' Offices
Executive Offices
Premier's Office
Ministers' Offices
Women's Advisory
Office of the Secretary to Cabinet
Cabinet Secretariat Policy
Corporate Human Resource Services
Corporate Communications and Protocol
Intergovernmental Relations and Strategic Planning
Corporate Services
Legislation & House Planning
Beaufort Delta Regional Office


Premier
Commissioner's Office
Secretary to Cabinet
Principal Secretary
Ministers Responsible
Deputy Secretary to Cabinet
Assistant Deputy Minister Intergovernmental Relations and Strategic Planning
Legislative Coordinator
Special Advisor Status of Women
Deputy Secretary Corporate Communications and Protocol
Executive Director Beaufort Delta Region
Chairman of the Public Utilities Board
Director Corporate Services
Executive Director Corporate Human Resource Services

VISION

The vision of the Department of Executive is to contribute to governance within the Northwest Territories by providing superior service to Cabinet, sound advice to Departments and innovative, results-oriented leadership within the territorial public service.

The principles governing our actions and proposed changes are those set forth in the Government of the Northwest Territories' Business Plan, as well as the Department of the Executive' s own Cabinet-approved principles.

Our principles:

- The interests, desires and aspirations of the residents of the Northwest Territories should be reflected in Government of the Northwest Territories legislation, policies, strategies, programs and services.
- Advice provided to Cabinet and its committees should be objective and timely, with a government-wide perspective.
- NWT residents should be fully informed of the public business of government.
- NWT residents deserve demonstrable accountability for the conduct of government.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of the Executive is to provide overall direction, management and coordination to the Government of the Northwest Territories as a whole.

The key areas for which we are responsible for achieving results in are:

- Coordination of the implementation of Cabinet direction across the NWT;
- Provision of objective and timely policy, strategic, legislative and protocol advice to support Cabinet;
- Provision of support and advice for northern political development initiatives and for government to government to government relationships;
- Promotion of the interests of NWT residents to the Canadian public and other governments;
- The support and promotion of effective corporate communications and communication about government's agenda, activities and initiatives to government employees, the public and other governments;
- Effective leadership, support and development of the territorial public service;
- Specialist support to departments in policy and legislation development, communications, strategic planning and human resources planning.

GOALS

The Department of Executive provides policy, legislative, communications and strategic advice to Cabinet and to the departments of the GNWT. The department also provides broad direction for the territorial public service and addresses national and international issues that have cross-departmental implications. These are critical functions, vital to meeting the overall goals of the government.

It is important to note, however, that the Department of Executive does not generally provide direct delivery of programs and services to the public for which indicators are readily identifiable. For this reason, quantifiable strategies are not always associated with the functions of the department and results, therefore, become difficult to measure.

GOALS continued

Consistent with the mission of the Department of Executive, the following goals are identified:

1) An appropriate balance in furthering all government priorities.

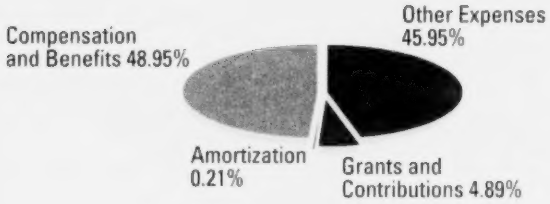
2) A stable territorial public service, representative of NWT society, that understands its role in meeting the government's agenda and has the support that enables it to do so.

3) Residents of the NWT who have sufficient knowledge about the government's agenda, activities and initiatives to be able to access and contribute to the development of the programs and services of government.

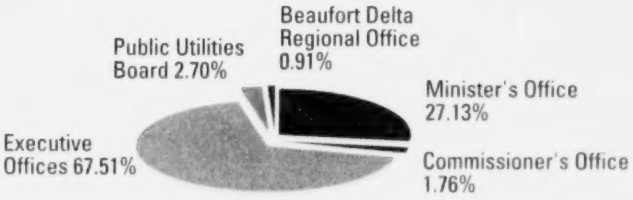
4) An informed Canadian public and governments in other jurisdictions that are cognizant of the interests, aspirations and needs of the NWT and its people.

Proposed Expenditures

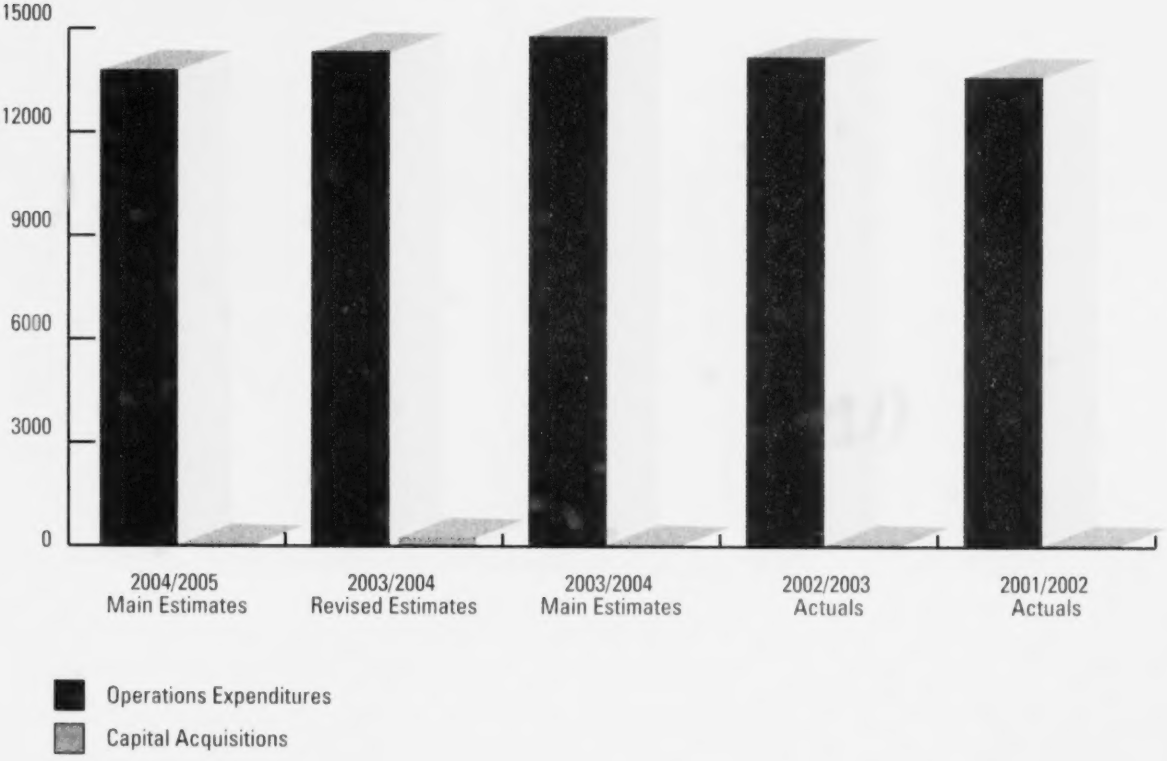
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	6,730	6,567	6,567	6,588
Grants and Contributions	673	688	643	664
Other Expenses	6,318	7,026	7,523	6,889
Amortization	29	10	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**13,750**	**14,291**	**14,733**	**14,141**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	200	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(10)	-	-	-
Net book value	190	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	200	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(29)	(10)	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	161	190	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**161**	**190**	**-**	**-**

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Activity Description

The Commissioner is appointed by the Privy Council of Canada on the advice of the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. The Commissioner exercises a function similar to a Lieutenant-Governor. Sections 4 and 5 of the *Northwest Territories Act* prescribe the authority and responsibility of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories.

Funding is provided for the Commissioner's operational expenses, travel and support staff and for the Commissioner's Award Program which recognizes individuals who distinguish themselves by acts of bravery or exceptional deeds of public service.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	151	147	147	153
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	62	49	55	77
Amortization	29	10	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**242**	**206**	**202**	**230**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	200	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(10)	-	-	-
Net book value	190	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	200	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(29)	(10)	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**161**	**190**	**-**	**-**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	161	190	-	-

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Activity Description

The Ministers' Offices include:

- **The Premier's Office** – responsible for ensuring all departments operate in a manner consistent with government policy, legislation, priorities and strategies. The Premier's Office directs the activities of the Executive Council and manages the executive functions of government. Includes salaries and operational expenses for the Premier, the Principal Secretary and support staff.

- **Ministers' Offices** – provides support for the Ministers, their offices and support staff. Includes salaries and operational expenses for the Ministers and their staff.

- **Women's Advisory** - provides a point of contact within the territorial government on issues of concern to women and advice and support to the Minister Responsible for the Status of Women. Women's Advisory also administers a Grants and Contributions program that supports and provides liaison with the Status of Women Council, the Native Women's Association and other organizations that enhance the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,235	2,162	2,162	2,114
Grants and Contributions	673	658	643	634
Other Expenses	822	786	889	1,169
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**3,730**	**3,606**	**3,694**	**3,917**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Women's Advisory				
Women's Initiatives Grants	50	50	50	57
Native Women's Association - Grant in Kind	108	108	108	82
Native Women's Association Contribution	197	192	186	186
Native Women's Association Needs Assessment	-	-	-	10
Status of Women Contribution	318	308	299	299
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**673**	**658**	**643**	**634**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Women's Initiatives Grants - Funding is provided to non-profit organizations for special projects that support the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.	50	50	50	57
Native Women's Association Grant in Kind - To record a grant-in-kind for the fair market value of benefits received by the Native Women's Association under a subsidized occupancy agreement with the GNWT.	108	108	108	82
	158	**158**	**158**	**139**
Contributions				
Native Women's Association - Funding is provided to cover staff, travel, research, meeting costs and related operations and maintenance costs.	197	192	186	186
Status of Women Council - Funding is provided to the Status of Women Council of the Northwest Territories in order to assist the council with operating expenses.	318	308	299	299
Native Women's Association - Needs Assessment - One-time contribution towards the costs associated with performing an office evaluation and needs	-	-	-	10
	515	**500**	**485**	**495**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**673**	**658**	**643**	**634**

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Activity Description

Executive Offices includes:

- **Office of the Secretary to Cabinet –** responsible for the management of the Department of Executive including the planning, administration and other functions necessary to further the Department's mandate. The Secretary to Cabinet is accountable to the Premier for the proper conduct of business of the Department.

- **Cabinet Secretariat Policy** – provides broad policy advice on priorities, strategies, policies and legislation to the Premier and Cabinet; and support for all Cabinet operation, including communicating, monitoring compliance with, and assisting (as required) in the implementation of, Cabinet direction.

- **Corporate Human Resource Services** – provides corporate human resource strategies, policy and planning frameworks and strategic support services across government to allow departments and boards to more effectively manage their human resources. It is responsible for the coordination of government-wide human resource management planning, policies, guidelines and practices, particularly in the areas of recruitment, retention, workforce adjustment, employee recognition, management/leadership development and employee development.

- **Corporate Communications and Protocol –** promotes an integrated corporate approach to improved government-wide communications. The Division works to improve the framework of policy and guidelines that direct and guide government communications and it communicates the agenda, goals, strategies and initiatives of the GNWT within government and to the public.

- **Intergovernmental Relations and Strategic Planning** - assists in the preparation of strategies to address territorial, national and international issues; advocates NWT and GNWT interests and priorities through relations with other governments and parties outside the NWT; and establishes, maintains and coordinates official contacts between the GNWT, federal, provincial, territorial and circumpolar governments and non-government organizations. The division also monitors and reports on progress made on advancing territorial priorities and strategies and assists with, or coordinates, the effective implementation of government-wide strategies as directed by Cabinet.

- **Corporate Services** - provides financial and human resource administrative support to the Department of Executive, Commissioner's Office, Financial Management Board Secretariat, Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs, NWT Public Utilities Board, and the Women's Advisory Program.

- **Legislation and House Planning** - provides policy advice on individual legislative initiatives to Cabinet as well as advice to the Government House Leader and Cabinet on the development of the government's legislative agenda as a whole. The division also provides policy and procedural advice to departments and government agencies on the development of legislative initiatives. Legislation and House Planning also provides a full range of administrative support services to Cabinet, Ministers' Offices and Departments during sessions of the Legislative Assembly.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,085	3,884	3,884	4,234
Grants and Contributions	-	30	-	30
Other Expenses	5,197	5,875	6,292	5,538
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**9,282**	**9,789**	**10,176**	**9,802**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
National Aboriginal Achievement Awards Funding provided to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation to assist in the costs associated with the annual National Aboriginal Achievement Awards celebration.	-	30	-	30
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**30**	**-**	**30**

This page intentionally left blank

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Activity Description

The Public Utilities Board is an independent regulatory agency responsible for the regulation of the energy utilities in the Northwest Territories. The Board derives its authority from the Public Utilities Act.

The main function of the Board is to protect the public interest by establishing utility rates that are just and reasonable to the consumer, while at the same time, allowing the utilities the opportunity to earn a fair rate of return.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	154	149	149	87
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	217	191	212	105
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**371**	**340**	**361**	**192**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

BEAUFORT DELTA REGIONAL OFFICE

Activity Description

The Beaufort Delta Regional Office is responsible for implementing Cabinet priorities and direction, coordinating GNWT program and service responsibilities in the region and transition planning at the regional level in preparation for the implementation of a final self-government agreement. The Director of Regional Operations functions as the senior GNWT representative in the Beaufort Delta Region and provides an initial point of contact for Aboriginal Land Claimant Groups, Community Governments, the GNWT (Departments, Boards, and Agencies) and the public. In addition, the Director of Regional operations acts as the senior GNWT official in the Beaufort Delta and represents the GNWT on regional issues requiring corporate and interdepartmental resolution. For Fiscal Year 2004 – 2005 the responsibilities of the Director of Regional Operations will be carried out by the Regional Superintendent, Department of Education, Culture and Employment.

BEAUFORT DELTA REGIONAL OFFICE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	105	225	225	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	20	125	75	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**125**	**350**	**300**	**-**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	60	65
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	2	2
	62	67
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	2	2
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	2	2
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	2	2
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	2	2
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	64	69
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	2	2
	66	71

DETAIL OF WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF THIRD PARTIES

(thousands of dollars)

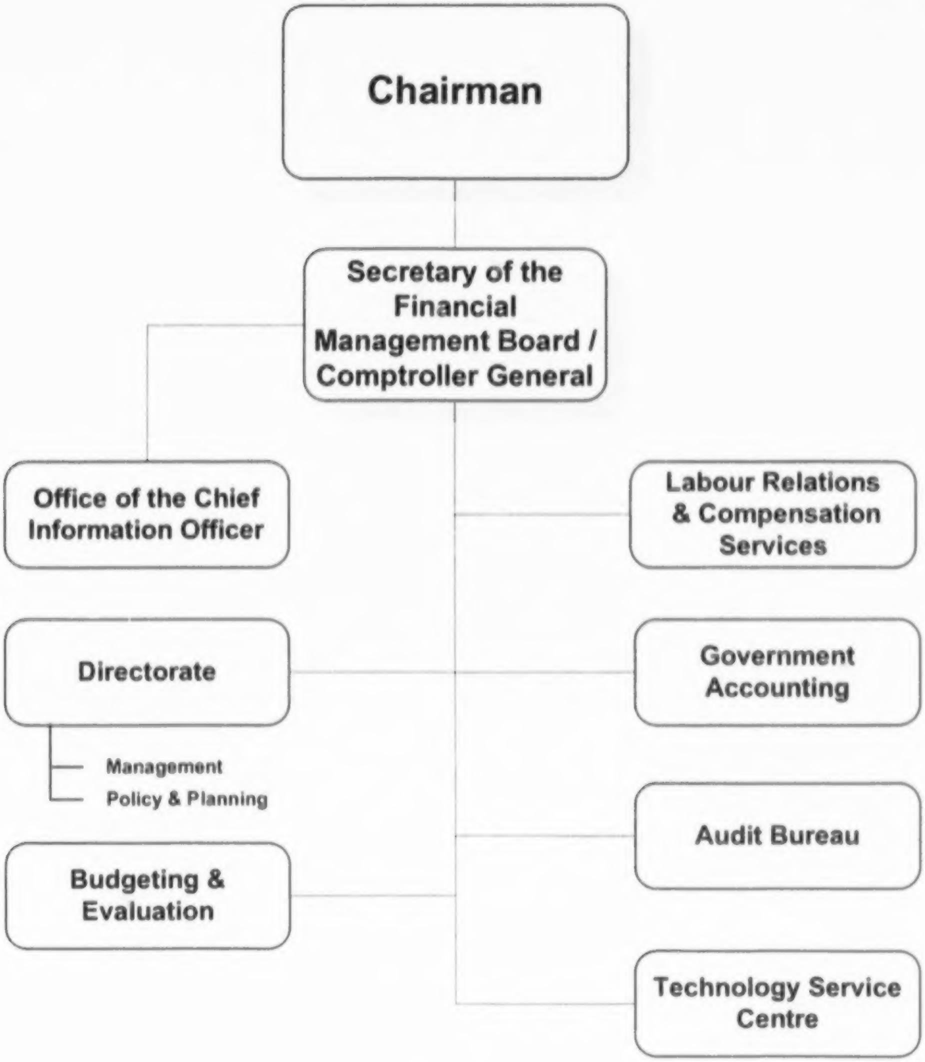
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Executive - French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the NWT and its agencies.	6	6	10	5
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with Transport Canada, an employee is seconded from October 2, 2000 until June 30, 2003. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of the Executive.	-	23	23	84
Institution Building for Northern Russian Indigenous Peoples Project - Through an agreement with the Inuit Circumpolar Conference, the Department of the Executive administers the funding provided to assist the Russian government in the implementation of its new Northern and Aboriginal Development Program by strengthening the government's capacity to promote community development and nurture Aboriginal small businesses and co-management in remote northern locales.	-	-	-	72
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**6**	**29**	**33**	**161**

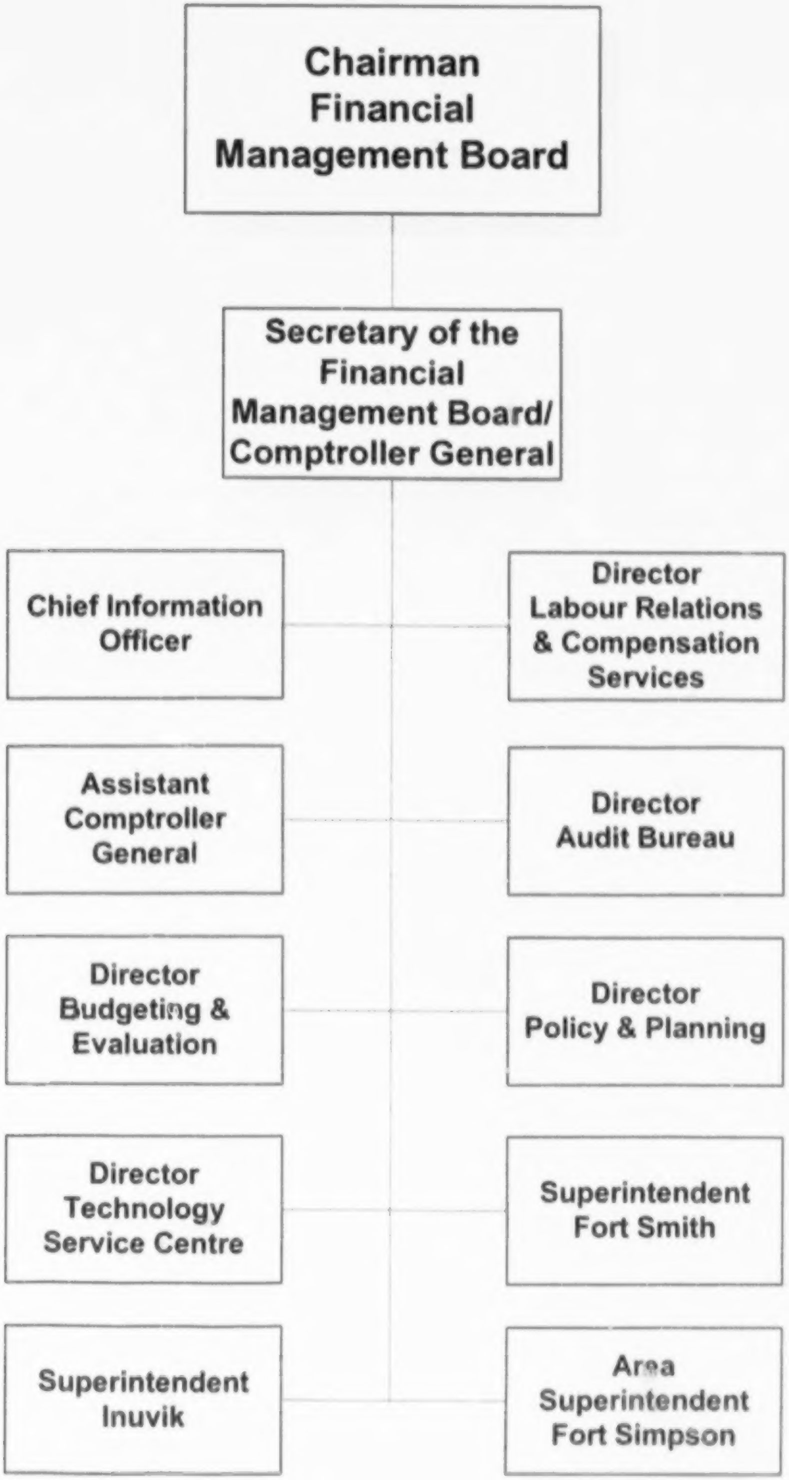
LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2004/2005 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space	Ottawa	57	59
		57	59

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

This page intentionally left blank


Chairman
Secretary of the Financial Management Board / Comptroller General
Office of the Chief Information Officer
Labour Relations & Compensation Services
Directorate
Management
Policy & Planning
Government Accounting
Audit Bureau
Budgeting & Evaluation
Technology Service Centre


Chairman Financial Management Board
Secretary of the Financial Management Board/ Comptroller General
Chief Information Officer
Director Labour Relations & Compensation Services
Assistant Comptroller General
Director Audit Bureau
Director Budgeting & Evaluation
Director Policy & Planning
Director Technology Service Centre
Superintendent Fort Smith
Superintendent Inuvik
Area Superintendent Fort Simpson

VISION

The human, financial and information resources of the Government of the Northwest Territories are acquired and utilized efficiently, effectively and economically with integrity, and prudence, to achieve, communicate and report the government goals and results.

MISSION

The Financial Management Board Secretariat, working together with departments, and under the direction of the Financial Management Board, is jointly responsible for the management and control of the financial, human and information resources of the GNWT, ensuring that these resources are managed in an efficient, effective and economical manner.

GOALS

FMBS Goals:

1. A strong sustainable financial position.
2. A public service working in an environment of constructive labour/management relations with a compensation package that supports a northern workforce.
3. Effective management of the government's assets and liabilities (human, information, financial, and goods and services).
4. Public confidence in the prudence, integrity and accountability of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
5. Effective, efficient and economical management information systems support accountability by providing managers, decision-makers and the public with meaningful information,
6. Financially open and accountable government.
7. Government is organized for maximum efficiency.

CORE BUSINESS

The Government of the Northwest Territories, pursuant to the *Financial Administration Act*, establishes a Financial Management Board responsible for all matters related to the financial management and financial administration of the Government.

The *Public Service Act* assigns the responsibility for the management and direction of the public service to the responsible Minister who at this time is the Chairman of the Financial Management Board.

A Financial Management Board Secretariat is established under the direction of the Chairman of the Financial Management Board.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat's core business is to attain a highly competent level of human, financial and information management throughout the GNWT and its Boards and Agencies. The Secretariat does this largely by:

1. Providing of a comprehensive and effective framework of policies, processes and systems that are well understood and used by departments and agencies to achieve the effective, efficient and economic acquisition, custody and use of human, financial, knowledge and physical resources

2. Provision of a comprehensive and relevant accountability framework and reporting system that meets internal and external user needs for decision making and evaluation relative to government and agency operations, performance and financial position.

3. Provision of high quality and relevant advice to internal decision makers relative to the management of the government's human, financial, knowledge and physical resources.

Specifically, each of the Divisions of the FMB Secretariat support the core business as follows:

1. Budgeting and Evaluation

   An effective and comprehensive business and capital planning system that is understood and relevant for departments, FMB and legislative committees

   A comprehensive and relevant results measurement system and accountability framework that is used as an integral management decision-making tool and meets public demands for results reporting.

   The provision of quality advice and support to FMB and departments that is valued and considered.

2. Labour Relations and Compensation Services

   A competitive and affordable Compensation Policy and Structure that reflects the values and goals of the GNWT and makes a strong contribution to recruitment and retention success.

   A comprehensive and clear framework of terms and conditions of employment and human resource management policies and procedures that are broadly used and understood and promote harmonious labour management relations, fair and consistent treatment of staff, productive work environments and high service and ethical standards within the public service.

   The provision of compensation and benefits services to the public service that are timely, accurate, relevant, courteous and helpful.

   The provision of human resource management information that is comprehensive, accurate, timely, and efficient that is relevant to and extensively used by management in planning and decision-making.

CORE BUSINESS (continued)

3. Government Accounting

The provision of financial management information that is comprehensive, accurate, timely, and efficient that is relevant to and extensively used by management in planning and decision-making.

The provision of accounts payable and receivable services and systems that are timely, accurate, relevant, courteous and helpful.

A comprehensive and clear framework of financial policies and procedures that promote probity and prudence and efficiency, economy and effectiveness is the acquisition, use and retirement of government resources that is widely understood, relevant to and applied by GNWT public servants.

The provision of timely, accurate, informative and relevant public accounts.

4. Audit Bureau

The provision of audit services and advice that address the achievement of value for money in government operations, compliance with authorities, adequate internal controls and risk management approaches, and computerized systems integrity and security.

The provision of investigative services to detect, confirm and address internal occurrences of fraudulent acts.

5. CIO Office

An effective, comprehensive and current strategy for the development, management and utilization of the GNWT's information resources in a manner that supports both the GNWT's strategic business goals and operational needs.

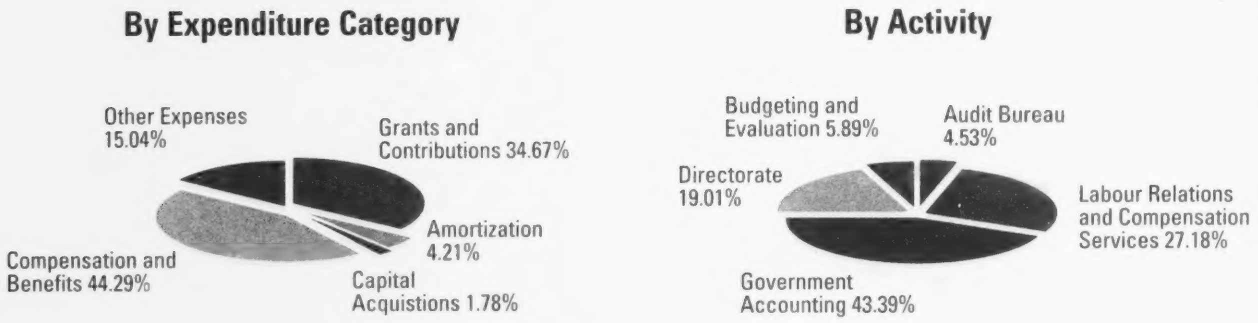
An effective and comprehensive information management/information systems/information technology planning process that supports the strategy and is understood and relevant for departments, FMB and legislative committees.

Coordination for information management/information systems/information technology initiatives that span multiple departments and the identification of opportunities for collaboration.

Provision of quality advice and support to the Informatics Policy Committee and departments that is valued and considered.

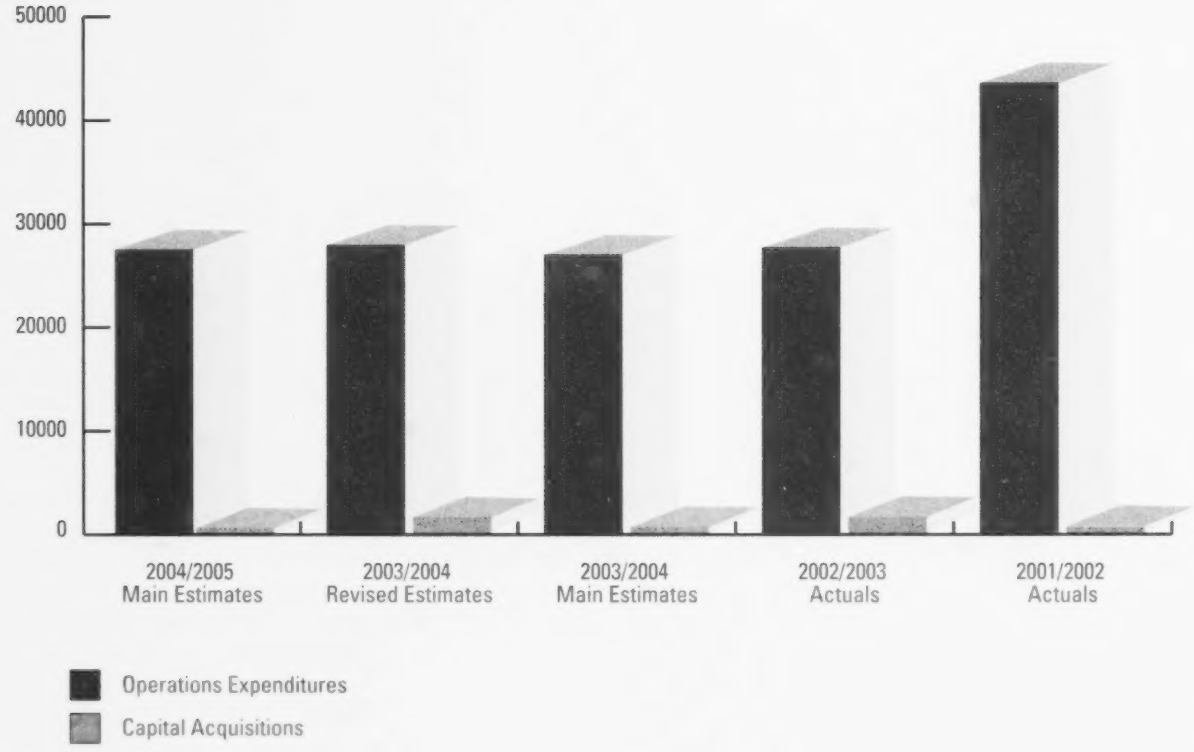
This page intentionally left blank

Proposed Expenditures


By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	12,346	12,009	12,116	12,731
Grants and Contributions	9,665	10,569	8,418	7,597
Other Expenses	4,193	3,816	5,047	6,110
Amortization	1,173	1,418	1,278	1,104
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**27,377**	**27,812**	**26,859**	**27,542**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	8,983	9,724	10,859	9,825
Accumulated amortization	(5,138)	(4,361)	(4,423)	(3,257)
Net book value	3,845	5,363	6,436	6,568
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	953	2,130	200	142
Disposals	-	(2,171)	-	(243)
Amortization expense	(1,318)	(1,477)	(1,358)	(1,104)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	3,480	3,845	5,278	5,363
Work in progress	561	1,017	1,355	1,575
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**4,041**	**4,862**	**6,633**	**6,938**

Note: The amortization expense of the Technology Service Centre assets is included in the operating expenses of the Technology Centre Chargeback (see page 2-56).

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes:

- **Management** – The Office of the Comptroller General/Secretary of the Financial Management Board and the Regional Superintendents offices.

- **Chief Information Officer Office** – Leading the development of an effective, comprehensive and current strategy for the development, management and utilization of the GNWT's information resources in a manner that supports government's strategic business goals and operational needs. Leading an effective and comprehensive planning process that supports the strategy. Provision of quality advice to the Informatics Policy Committee.

- **Policy and Planning** – Leading the effective and efficient management of financial planning, policy planning, human resource planning, communication, and records management functions for the department. For the management and co-ordination of all FMB Secretariat activities related to the self-government and devolution processes.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,599	2,454	2,434	3,407
Grants and Contributions	1,238	3,389	1,238	936
Other Expenses	1,142	1,116	2,074	3,077
Amortization	20	72	154	103
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,999**	**7,031**	**5,900**	**7,523**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	100	2,505	2,633	2,748
Accumulated amortization	(20)	(648)	(716)	(545)
Net book value	80	1,857	1,917	2,203
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	466	200	-
Disposals	-	(2,171)	-	(243)
Amortization expense	(20)	(72)	(154)	(103)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**60**	**80**	**1,963**	**1,857**
Work in progress	400	400	400	100
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**460**	**480**	**2,363**	**1,957**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Grants & Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Staff Housing - To provide funding equal to the net book value of the existing staff housing inventory as of September 30, 2003, for the transfer of the residential housing inventory to the NWT Housing Corporation, for the purpose of renting out the units to the general public in non-market communities on a non-subsidized basis.	-	2,151	-	-
TOTAL GRANTS	**-**	**2,151**	**-**	**-**
Contributions				
Federal Share of Superannuation Costs - Workers Compensation Board - To flow funds to the Workers Compensation Board associated with the federal government's recent changes to the Public Service Superannuation Act. The federal government ceased its subsidy to the GNWT, April 1, 2000, but has provided term funding assistance to offset the increased cost.	299	299	299	299
Federal Share of Superannuation Costs - NWT Power Corporation - To flow funds to the Workers Compensation Board associated with the federal government's recent changes to the Public Service Superannuation Act. The federal government ceased its subsidy to the GNWT, April 1, 2000, but has provided term funding assistance to offset the increased cost.	939	939	939	637
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,238**	**1,238**	**1,238**	**936**
TOTAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,238**	**3,389**	**1,238**	**936**

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Activity Description

Labour Relations and Compensation Services provides advice and assistance to departmental management related to compensation, job evaluation and benefits. The division also maintains the payroll and human resource information systems for the territorial government and administers the centralized payroll functions.

Directorate – Manages and directs the Division.

Equal Pay – Responsible for implementing the provisions of the Equal Pay Complaint Agreement.

Labour Relations - Provides labour relations support and training, handles arbitrations and provides support during collective bargaining.

Human Resource Systems and Payroll – Responsible for the maintenance, training, and support of the Human Resource Management System and the production of the government's pay cheques.

Job Evaluation and Employee Benefits – Responsible for ensuring consistency of evaluations across the government, provides back-up and training on the Job Evaluation System to departments, boards and agencies, provides in-house expertise on the superannuation pension plan and employee insurances to government departments, boards and agencies, and ensures that pension and benefits administration processes can meet legislated standards with respect to the provision of services to employees through the development and maintenance of an appropriate working relationship with the Public Works and Government Services Canada.

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,611	4,580	4,659	4,738
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,150	1,973	2,163	2,098
Amortization	815	1,133	1,033	910
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,576**	**7,686**	**7,855**	**7,746**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	7,466	6,464	7,234	6,322
Accumulated amortization	(4,526)	(3,393)	(3,387)	(2,483)
Net book value	2,940	3,071	3,847	3,839
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	1,002	-	142
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(815)	(1,133)	(1,033)	(910)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**2,125**	**2,940**	**2,814**	**3,071**
Work in progress	-	-	-	623
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**2,125**	**2,940**	**2,814**	**3,694**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Activity Description

Government Accounting includes:

Management – Manages and directs the Division.

Financial Policy and Systems – Responsible for the development of corporate accounting procedures and policies and the administration of the government's financial information system. Provides revenue and receivable functions and the payment of domestic and power subsidies to those who pay a higher rate of power than those in Yellowknife.

Financial Reporting and Collections – Responsible for all external financial reporting including preparation of the Public Accounts, ensuring the integrity of the government's General Ledger System and provides collections and credit granting functions.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,721	2,639	2,639	2,575
Grants and Contributions	8,307	7,180	7,180	6,566
Other Expenses	532	446	473	477
Amortization	338	213	91	91
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**11,898**	**10,478**	**10,383**	**9,709**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	1,120	755	755	755
Accumulated amortization	(533)	(320)	(320)	(229)
Net book value	587	435	435	526
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	373	365	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(338)	(213)	(91)	(91)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**622**	**587**	**344**	**435**
Work in progress	161	337	955	555
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**783**	**924**	**1,299**	**990**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Power Subsidy Program	8,307	7,180	7,180	6,566
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**8,307**	**7,180**	**7,180**	**6,566**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Power Subsidy - Power subsidies to domestic and commercial consumers of electricity who pay for their own power and reside in high cost areas.	8,307	7,180	7,180	6,566
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**8,307**	**7,180**	**7,180**	**6,566**

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Activity Description

Budgeting and Evaluation is responsible for:

- Coordinating the government's business planning and budget development process.
- Developing budget management policies and procedures.
- Developing and monitoring the government's budget.
- Providing advice and analysis to the Financial Management Board.
- Developing corporate policies and procedures in the areas of program design, program evaluation and results management.
- Providing advice, assistance and training to government departments, boards and agencies in all the above areas.
- Providing training and technical support in program design and evaluation to community governments and other third parties.

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,300	1,206	1,254	1,032
Grants and Contributions	120	-	-	95
Other Expenses	221	179	224	308
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,641**	**1,385**	**1,478**	**1,435**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

This page intentionally left blank

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	**2003/2004 Revised Estimates**	**2003/2004 Main Estimates**	**2002/2003 Actuals**
Grants				
Debt Settlement - To record an annual grant in-kind, equal to the value of interest forgone on the settlement of debt due to the GNWT at zero interest.	120	-	-	95
TOTAL GRANTS	**120**	**-**	**-**	**95**

AUDIT BUREAU

Activity Description

The Audit Bureau is responsible for:

- Internal operational audits in all departments.
- Attesting audits of financial claims prepared under federal-territorial cost sharing agreements.
- Investigative audits that respond to management concerns about irregularities and other matters of a special nature.
- A corporate control function that assesses internal financial control within departments on an ongoing basis and provides procedural guidelines to related authorities in the regions.

AUDIT BUREAU

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,115	1,130	1,130	979
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	148	102	113	150
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,263**	**1,232**	**1,243**	**1,129**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR	-	-	-	-
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	103	109
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	103	109
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	11	12
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	11	12
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	7	7
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	7	7
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	9	9
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	9	9
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	130	137
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	130	**137**

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE (CHARGEBACKS)

The Technology Service Centre is responsible for providing centralized service desk, desktop, network, server, and network authentication support services to departments. The Technology Service Centre also provides management and planning services to ensure service levels meet established targets.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	**2003/2004 Revised Estimates**	**2003/2004 Main Estimates**	**2002/2003 Actuals**
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Executive	179	171	TBD	-
Financial Management Board Secretariat	467	436	TBD	-
Legislative Assembly	121	91	TBD	-
Finance	62	46	TBD	-
Municipal & Community Affairs	378	293	TBD	-
Transportation	461	228	TBD	-
Public Works & Services	515	511	TBD	-
Health & Social Services	585	598	TBD	-
Resources, Wildlife & Economic Development	858	429	TBD	-
Education, Culture & Employment	642	160	TBD	-
Justice	603	302	TBD	-
NWTHC	336	-	TBD	-
Aboriginal Affairs	91	91	TBD	-
Service only computers (estimated over all departments)	82	-	TBD	-
	5,380	**3,356**	**-**	**-**
Expenditures	**5,380**	**3,445**	**3,726**	**-**
Surplus/(Deficit) - (Note 1)	**-**	**(89)**	**-**	**-**

Note 1: *Any deficit is funded through appropriations, and any surplus is lapsed.*

Note 2: *Because staffing actions were not determined until late in the 2002-03 fiscal year, a detailed revenue recovery schedule was not included for 2003-04 Main Estimates*

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE (CHARGEBACKS)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,752	2,207	1,856	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,483	1,179	1,790	-
Amortization	145	59	80	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**5,380**	**3,445**	**3,726**	**-**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	297	-	237	-
Accumulated amortization	(59)	-	-	-
Net book value	238	-	237	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	580	297	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(145)	(59)	(80)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**673**	**238**	**157**	**-**
Work in progress	-	280	-	297
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**673**	**518**	**157**	**297**

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	23	23
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	23	23
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	2	2
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	2	2
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	1	1
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	1	1
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	3	3
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	3	3
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	29	29
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	29	**29**

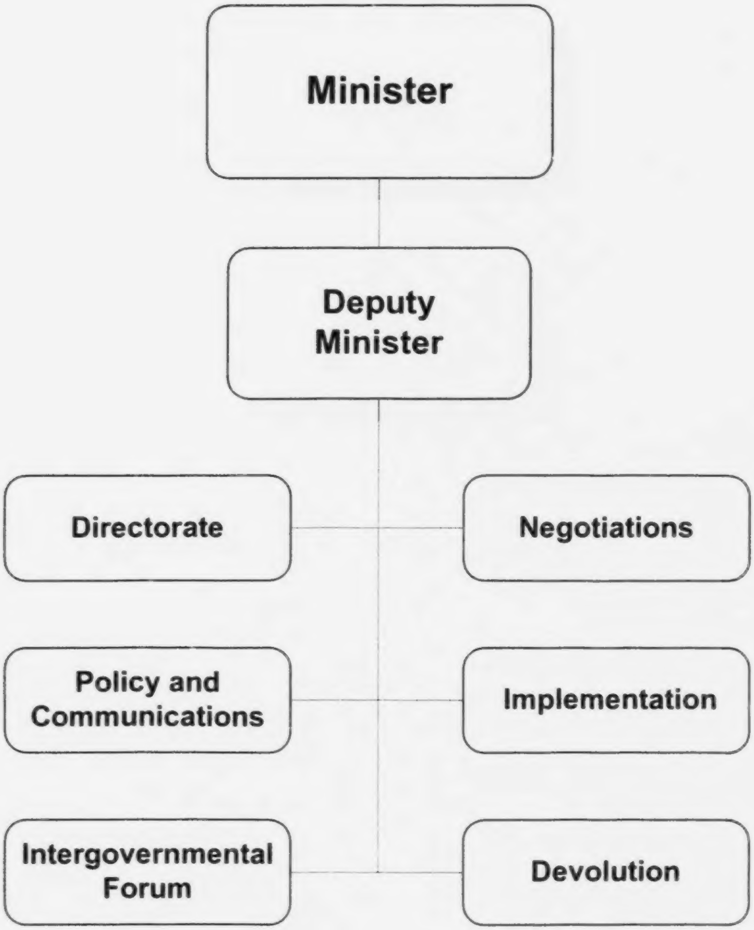
Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

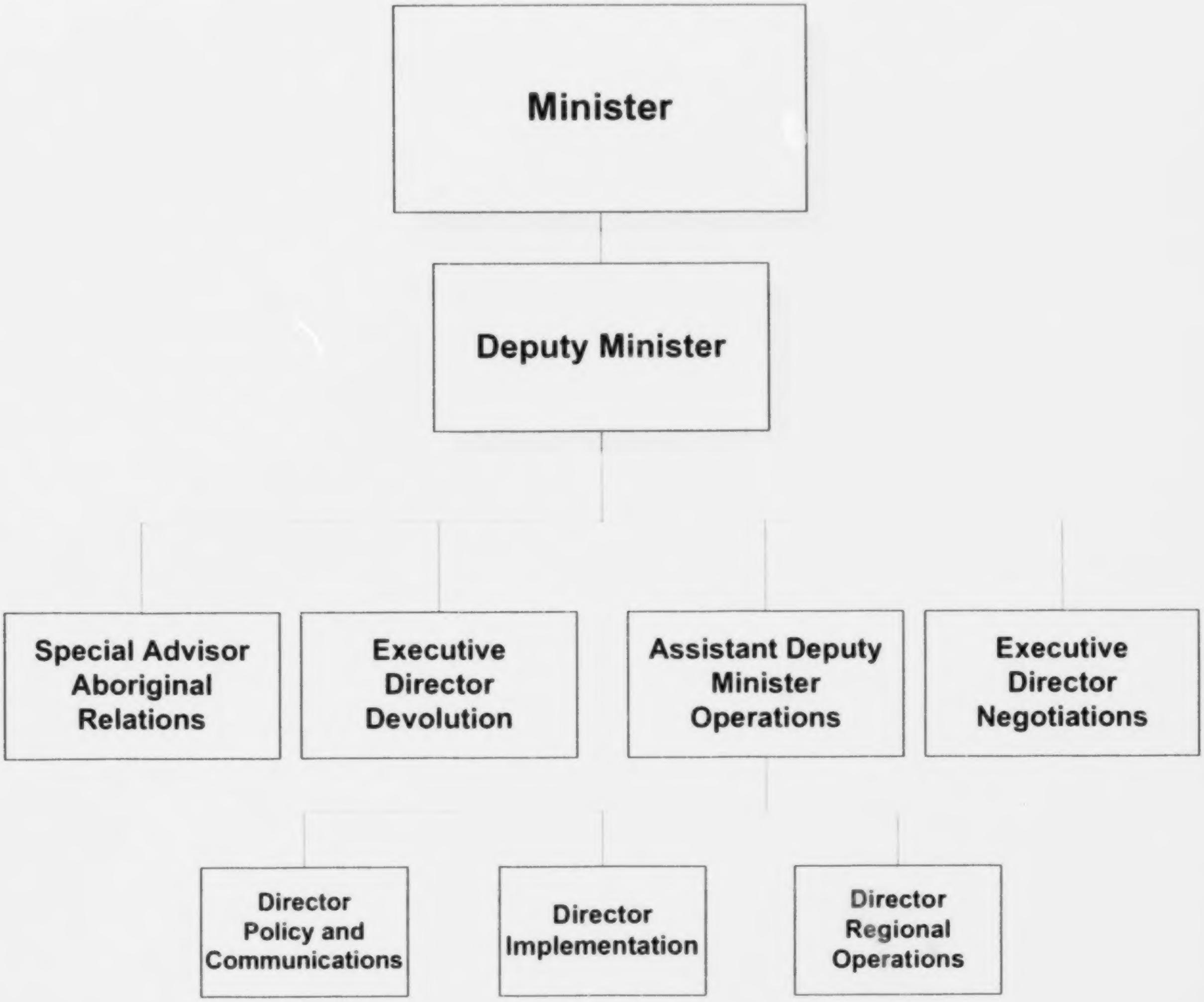
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	**2003/2004 Revised Estimates**	**2003/2004 Main Estimates**	**2002/2003 Actuals**
Equal Pay - As per the terms of the Assets and Liability Agreement the Government of Nunavut is liable for a portion of the costs related to the equal pay litigation.	404	635	635	984
French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	4	4	4	6
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**408**	**639**	**639**	**990**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
General Revenues				
Staff Housing - Interest	16	16	16	108
NSF Handling Fees	4	4	4	42
	20	**20**	**20**	**150**
Other Recoveries				
Power Subsidy	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Staff Housing	-	10	10	169
	4,000	**4,010**	**4,010**	**4,169**
Capital				
Gain on Disposal of Staff Housing	-	-	-	1
	-	-	-	**1**
Total Revenues	**4,020**	**4,030**	**4,030**	**4,320**


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Negotiations
Policy and Communications
Implementation
Intergovernmental Forum
Devolution


Minister
Deputy Minister
Special Advisor Aboriginal Relations
Executive Director Devolution
Assistant Deputy Minister Operations
Executive Director Negotiations
Director Policy and Communications
Director Implementation
Director Regional Operations

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Ministry's vision is a workable and affordable system of governance in the Northwest Territories that clarifies, respects and protects both collective rights of Aboriginal people and the individual rights of all residents. The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs pursues this vision by leading the Government of the Northwest Territories' participation in lands, resources and self-government negotiations and co-ordinating the implementation of final agreements. The Ministry also contributes to the territorial government's political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories and national Aboriginal affairs, through coordinating the support for the Intergovernmental Forum and leading the Government of the Northwest Territories' participation in devolution and resource revenue sharing negotiations.

MISSION

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is responsible for achieving results in the following areas:

1. Negotiating and implementing lands, resources, self-government, devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements expediently yet without compromising effectiveness and integrity;
2. The management and monitoring of settled lands, resources and self-government agreements;
3. Contributing to mutually beneficial, working relations with the Aboriginal governments and leadership, as well as with the provincial, territorial and federal governments; and
4. Contributing to the political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories.

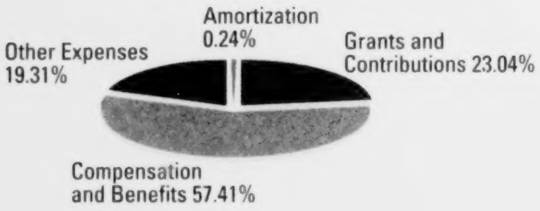
GOALS

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs wants to achieve:

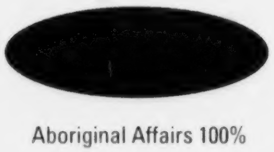
1. The successful conclusion of outstanding lands, resources and self-government as well as devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements, which will provide for continued improvement and stabilization of the political, social and economic environment;
2. The implementation of lands and resources, self-government, devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements in a manner that maintains an adequate level and quality of programs and services for all residents;
3. A system of government, which has wide support of its citizens, in the Northwest Territories:
4. The enhancement and the maintenance of mutually beneficial working relationships with Aboriginal governments and leadership;
5. All governments in the Northwest Territories working together cooperatively through an ongoing process, such as the Intergovernmental Forum; and
6. Government is organized to ensure an effective working relationship between regional and headquarters' operations, elected leaders, Aboriginal governments and the public.

Proposed Expenditures

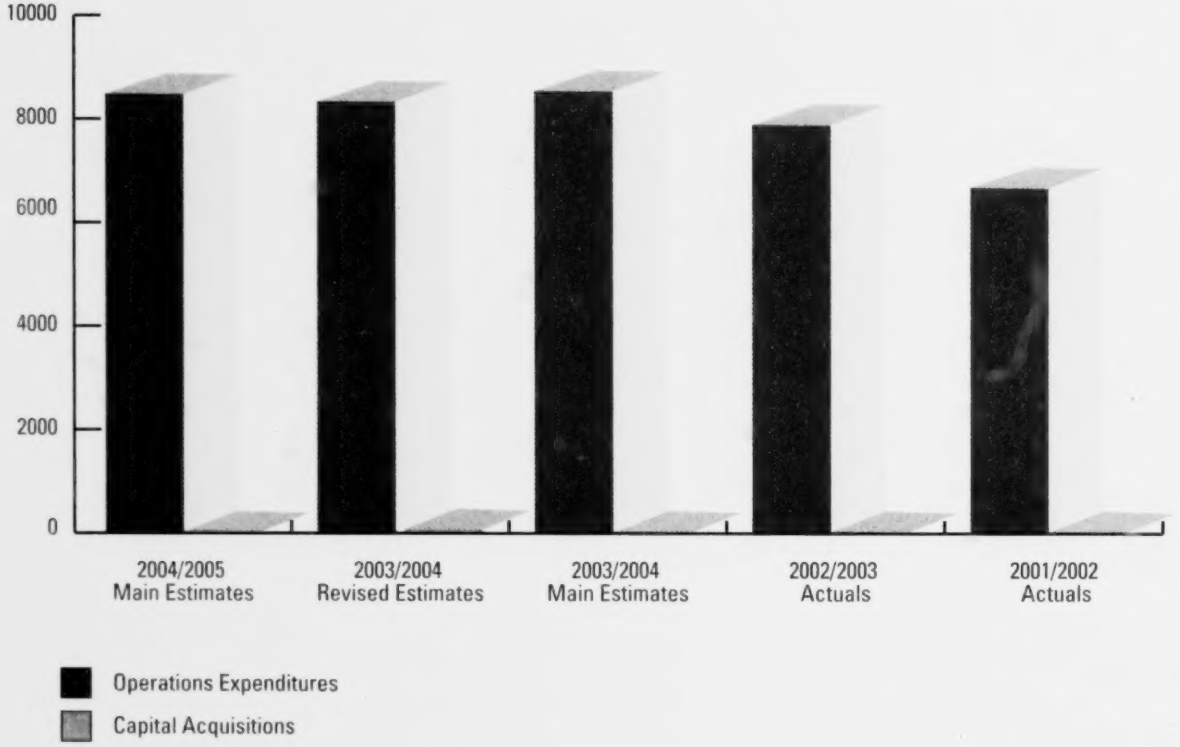
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,859	4,821	4,885	3,970
Grants and Contributions	1,950	1,700	1,700	2,220
Other Expenses	1,634	1,779	1,906	1,673
Amortization	20	13	20	4
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**8,463**	**8,313**	**8,511**	**7,867**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	200	179	200	-
Accumulated amortization	(17)	(4)	(20)	-
Net book value	183	175	180	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	21	-	179
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(20)	(13)	(20)	(4)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	163	183	160	175
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**163**	**183**	**160**	**175**

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Activity Description

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is a central agency that supports the Minister Responsible for Aboriginal Affairs and the Executive Council. The core activities of the Ministry are to manage and coordinate GNWT participation at lands, resources and self-government negotiations including implementation plans, and related financing negotiations; to manage and coordinate devolution and resource revenue sharing negotiations; to provide strategic advice on political/constitutional development and national and territorial Aboriginal relations; and promoting and maintaining positive and effective relationships with departments and with regions, other governments and non-government organizations. The Ministry is organized into six functional units:

- Directorate – In addition to general administration, financial, and human resource management support to the Ministry and management responsibilities, it leads the Deputy Ministers' Committee on Aboriginal Rights; administers the grants and contributions program; promotes and maintains general Aboriginal relations; and promotes National Aboriginal Day celebrations.

- Policy and Communications – This division is responsible for providing quality policy advice, information and assistance to the Minister in all aspects of the Ministry's mission; developing the negotiating instructions and mandates necessary to negotiate lands, resources and self-government agreements and accompanying implementation plans; for providing support to the Deputy Ministers' Committee on Aboriginal Rights, and co-ordinating advice to the Minister on the political and constitutional development process; and in the Communications section for recommending, developing and implementing communication policies, strategies, frameworks and systems within the Ministry.

- Negotiations - This division is responsible for managing the GNWT participation and representing the GNWT interest in the negotiation of lands, resources and self-government agreements. Self-government negotiations involve matters such as programs, services, jurisdictions and resources currently held by the Government of the Northwest Territories. Lands and resources negotiations focus on land selection; hunting, fishing and trapping rights; cash compensation; and economic benefits.

- Implementation - This division is responsible for the negotiation of implementation plans and manages and monitors the implementation of settled lands, resources and self-government agreements.

- Intergovernmental Forum Secretariat – This division is responsible for GNWT co-ordination in Aboriginal, territorial and federal government discussions on pan-territorial issues such as economic development, capacity building and financing governments. The Ministry also works to enhance communications within regions and between regions and Headquarters and to work with regions to prepare for changes to the delivery of government programs and services in advance of new governance arrangements being negotiated.

- Devolution - This division is responsible for managing the GNWT participation and representing the GNWT interest in the negotiations of devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,859	4,821	4,885	3,970
Grants and Contributions	1,950	1,700	1,700	2,220
Other Expenses	1,634	1,779	1,906	1,673
Amortization	20	13	20	4
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**8,463**	**8,313**	**8,511**	**7,867**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	200	179	200	-
Accumulated amortization	(17)	(4)	(20)	-
Net book value	183	175	180	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	21	-	179
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(20)	(13)	(20)	(4)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**163**	**183**	**160**	**175**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**163**	**183**	**160**	**175**

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Directorate	300	300	300	347
One-time National Aboriginal Day	-	-	-	216
Intergovernmental Forum	1,130	880	880	1,140
Negotiations	20	20	20	20
Devolution	500	500	500	497
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,950**	**1,700**	**1,700**	**2,220**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Metis Nation Grant - Core funding for Metis Locals.	225	225	225	199
Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations for special events.	75	75	75	83
Municipal/Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to municipal/Aboriginal organizations for one-time National Aboriginal Day grants.	-	-	-	216
	300	**300**	**300**	**498**
Contributions				
Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations on a one-time basis for special events.	-	-	-	65
Dene Nation - Funding is provided to the Dene Nation to assist them in maintaining an effective intergovernmental relations function.	100	100	100	-
Political Accords - Contribution funding is provided to regional Aboriginal organizations to enhance the coordination of government-wide initiatives and effective intergovernmental communication on matters related to regional/territorial policy development.	100	50	50	150

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Intergovernmental Forum Participation Contribution funding is provided for Aboriginal government participation in the Intergovernmental Forum Process. Participation costs are cost shared between the GNWT and DIAND on a 1/3 to 2/3 basis.	490	490	490	612
Devolution and Governance Structures Contribution funding has been made available to undertake projects related to Devolution and Resource Revenue Sharing. An equal amount will be funded by the federal government.	500	500	500	497
NWT Economic Development Advisory Forum - Contribution funding has been made available to fund the GNWT's portion of the NWT Economic Development Advisory Forum. An equal amount will be distributed by the federal government.	240	240	240	238
Regional Reorganization & Capacity Building - Contribution funding is provided to support initiatives aimed at developing / building self-government capacity.	200	-	-	40
Self Government Contributions - Funding is provided to municipalities to allow for planning and participation in self-government negotiations.	20	20	20	120
	1,650	**1,400**	**1,400**	**1,722**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,950**	**1,700**	**1,700**	**2,220**

Detail of Work Done on Behalf of Third Parties

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Inuvialuit Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2002. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	93	103	92	108
Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2002. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	126	145	125	115
Sahtu Land Claim Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2002. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	89	113	87	81

Detail of Work Done on Behalf of Third Parties – (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Tlicho Agreement Pre-Implementation Funding - The Tlicho Agreement and Implementation Plan were signed on August 25, 2003. The GNWT signed a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement with the Government of Canada for GNWT activities identified in the Implementation Plan.	-	29	-	-
Interchange Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the NWT Development Corporation, an employee was seconded from March 31, 1999 indefinitely. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to NWT Development Corp.	268	268	268	269
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, an employee is seconded for a two year period from August 12, 2001 to August 12, 2003. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to DIAND.	86	133	86	143
Intergovernmental Forum - Capacity Building - Under the auspices of the Intergovernmental Forum MOU, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada channels additional funds to the GNWT to support ongoing discussions, projects and initiatives of the Intergovernmental Forum and to provide technical capacity to the Aboriginal Summit.	-	100	-	90

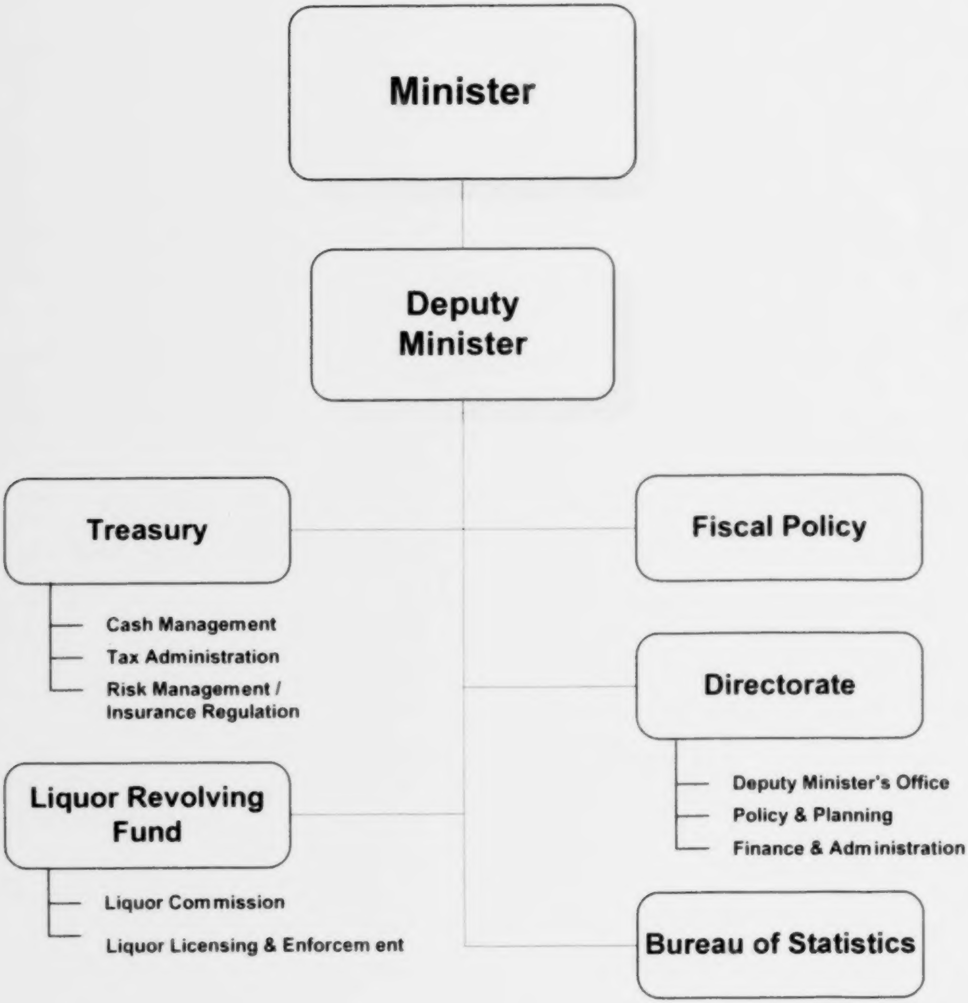
Detail of Work Done on Behalf of Third Parties – (continued)

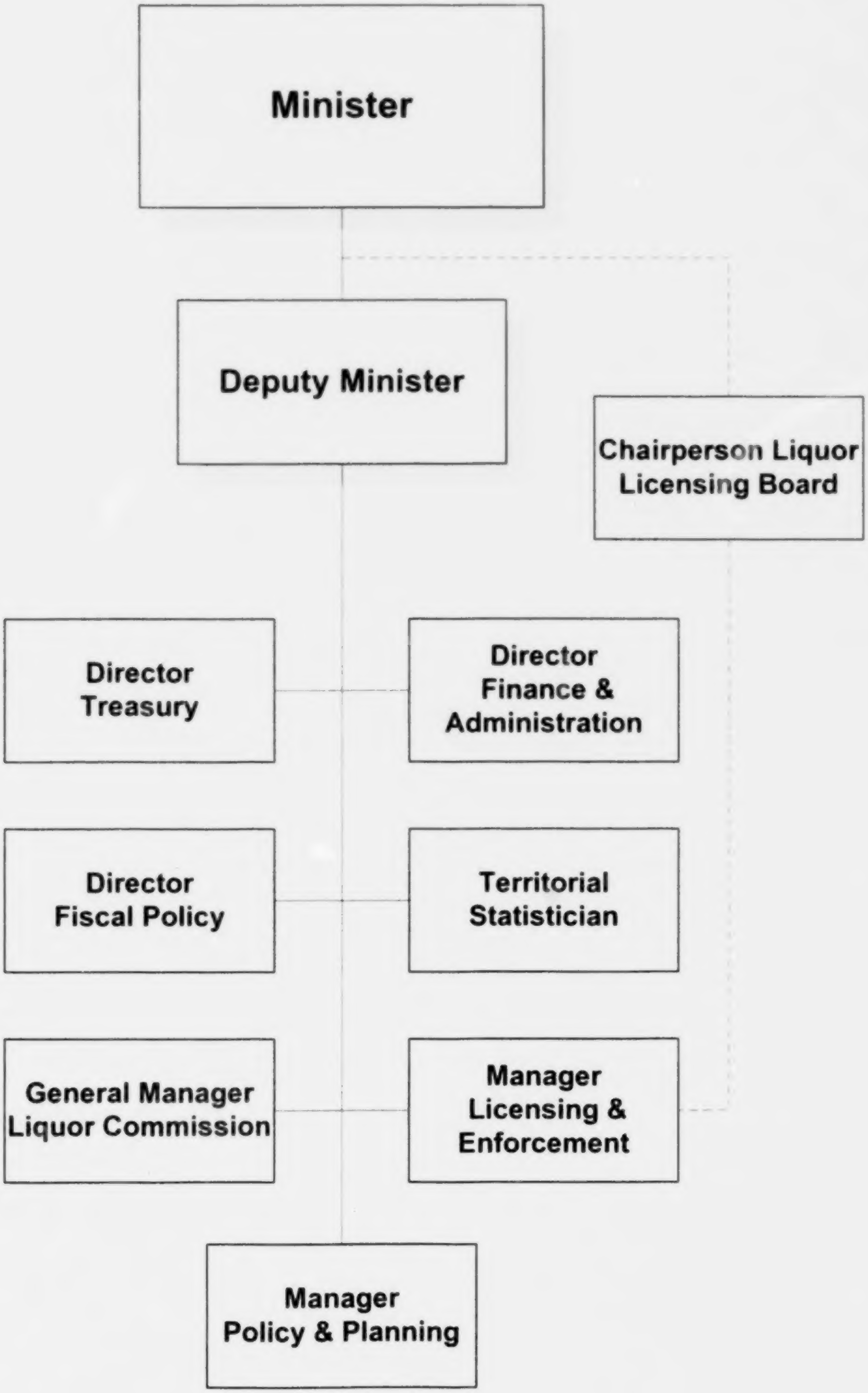
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Intergovernmental Forum Contributions - Aboriginal Summit - The GNWT and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada have committed to provide funding to ensure that the Aboriginal Summit can participate as full and equal partners in the IGF process. The GNWT and INAC reached a cost sharing arrangement whereby the funding for Summit general operations will be split 2/3 INAC, 1/3 GNWT and funding for Devolution and Economic Development be split equally (50-50). INAC's share of the funding is forwarded to the GNWT and the GNWT in turn administers the funds via a contribution agreement with the Aboriginal Summit.	-	1,720	1,720	1,720
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**662**	**2,611**	**2,378**	**2,526**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	42	42
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	42	42
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	42	42
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	42	**42**

FINANCE


Minister
Deputy Minister
Treasury
Cash Management
Tax Administration
Risk Management / Insurance Regulation
Liquor Revolving Fund
Liquor Commission
Liquor Licensing & Enforcement
Fiscal Policy
Directorate
Deputy Minister's Office
Policy & Planning
Finance & Administration
Bureau of Statistics


Minister
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Liquor Licensing Board
Director Treasury
Director Finance & Administration
Director Fiscal Policy
Territorial Statistician
General Manager Liquor Commission
Manager Licensing & Enforcement
Manager Policy & Planning

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Finance will be the recognized leader in obtaining the financial resources necessary to establish and maintain a viable Northwest Territories.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Finance is to foster an environment for stable, effective and efficient government in the Northwest Territories and to manage the Government's fiscal, financial and regulatory programs by:

1. Acquiring and managing the necessary financial resources to ensure delivery of programs and services to residents in an affordable and sustainable manner.

2. Maintaining a stable, fair and equitable taxation environment, meeting the needs of individuals and businesses.

3. Providing the highest quality statistical information to the satisfaction of clients.

4. Regulating the insurance industry and liquor sales, distribution and consumption to contribute to the well-being of communities and residents.

GOALS

The Department of Finance, for the most part, provides support to the executive branch and to program departments, rather than delivering programs and services directly to the public. However, the department, through its responsibilities for revenue generation and management, and information gathering and dissemination, plays an important role in ensuring that the GNWT is able to deliver the programs and to make the informed decisions necessary to achieve the goals it has set for itself. The goals of the Department of Finance are:

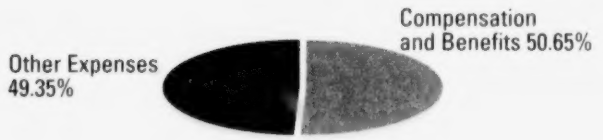
1. The fiscal regime of the Northwest Territories supports a stable political environment and a strong economy.

2. The Government has the fiscal and statistical information and analysis necessary to support policy development and decision-making, particularly for key social and economic initiatives.

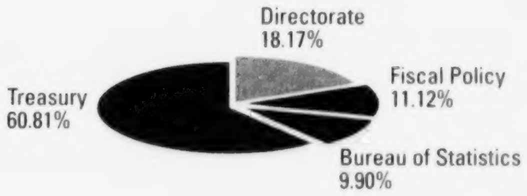
3. The Department of Finance is more responsive to client needs.

Proposed Expenditures

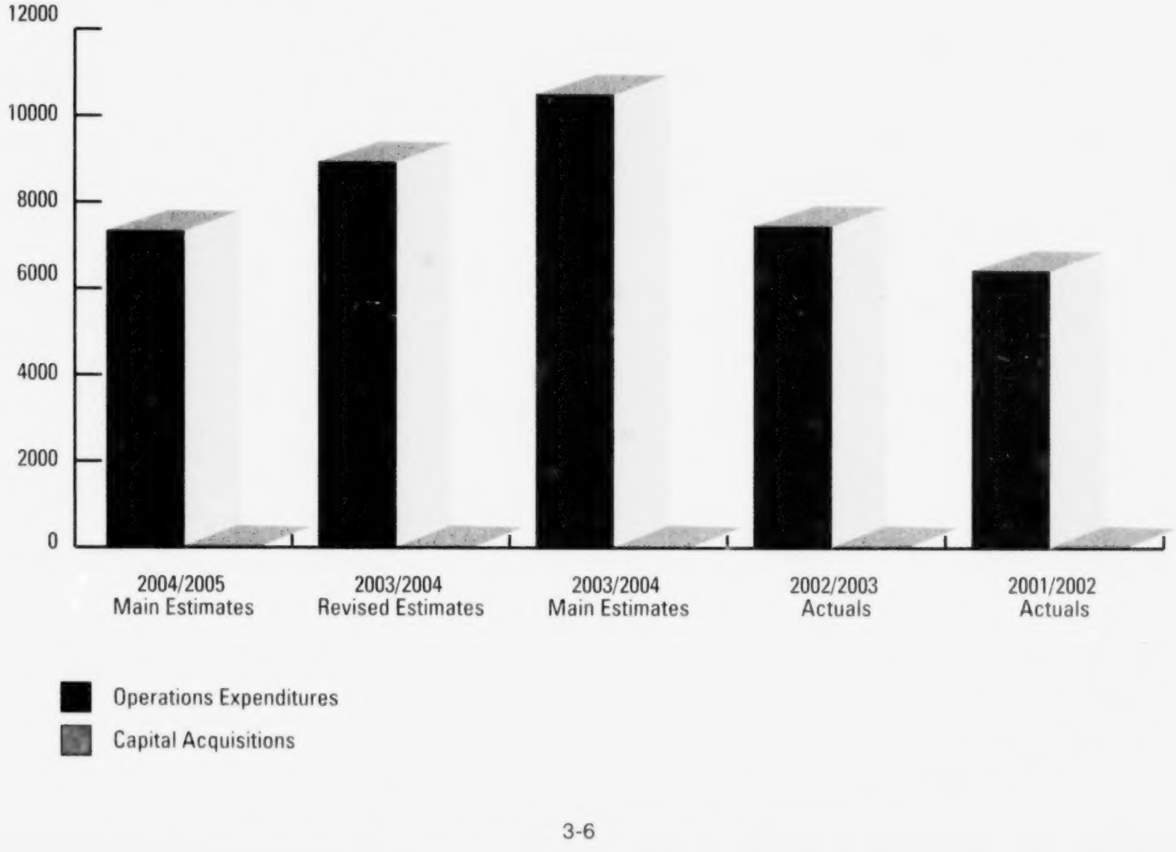
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	3,725	3,619	3,579	3,134
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,629	5,321	6,942	4,328
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,354**	**8,940**	**10,521**	**7,462**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate is responsible for the overall direction and coordination of the department and consists of the offices of the Deputy Minister, Policy and Planning and Finance and Administration. This activity provides support to the senior management of the department in the areas of policy and planning, aboriginal self government, budgets, human resources, information technology and administration. The activity also includes responsibility for maintaining budget, human resource, revenue and expenditure records and departmental financial control services for the department.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,031	973	967	1,022
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	305	290	315	324
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,336**	**1,263**	**1,282**	**1,346**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

TREASURY

Activity Description

Treasury is responsible for managing the government's cash position; conducting the government's banking, borrowing and investing activities; providing related advisory and cash management services and protecting government activities and assets from risk of loss by means of insurance coverage and risk management activities.

Treasury is also responsible for the licensing and regulation of insurance companies, agents, brokers and adjusters operating in the Northwest Territories through the Office of the Superintendent of Insurance as well as administering legislated tax programs by collecting taxes owing and by issuing and controlling a system of permits and collection agreements. Treasury responds to taxpayer inquiries, provides taxation revenue analysis, maintains a database of taxpayer information and participates in inter-jurisdictional exchange agreements to minimize tax evasion.

TREASURY

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,368	1,272	1,209	1,039
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,104	4,741	6,337	3,673
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,472**	**6,013**	**7,546**	**4,712**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

TREASURY

Program Delivery Detail

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Bank Fees	125	125	125	133
Short Term Debt	500	2,234	2,234	8
Insurance Premiums	2,030	2,050	3,654	3,350
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,655**	**4,409**	**6,013**	**3,491**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

FISCAL POLICY

Activity Description

Fiscal Policy is responsible for developing policies and providing research, analysis, and recommendations on the fiscal policies of the government; monitoring economic conditions as they affect the government's fiscal policy; providing analysis and advice on Canadian and NWT tax policies; monitoring and advising on intergovernmental fiscal relations, in particular, the Formula Financing Agreement with Canada; providing input into multi-year fiscal plans; and preparing the annual budget address. The division also provides technical support for the Minister and Deputy Minister of Finance in federal-provincial-territorial discussions, and represents the Government on intergovernmental Finance committees.

FISCAL POLICY

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	671	635	651	494
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	147	157	157	123
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**818**	**792**	**808**	**617**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Activity Description

As the central statistics office for the Government, the Bureau of Statistics: (i) develops, interprets and disseminates economic, social and demographic statistics; (ii) circulates official government statistical information in print and electronic format to ensure that the statistics the government uses are current, consistent and accurate; (iii) assists departments with the analysis of statistical information and completes statistical surveys on their behalf; (iv) provides for the continuing and effective representation of territorial statistical interests within the national statistical system; and (v) provides a limited statistical service to the general public, to the private sector, and to other governments.

BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	655	739	752	579
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	73	133	133	208
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**728**	**872**	**885**	**787**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	36	34
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	37	35
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	36	34
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	37	**35**

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Official Languages - The Canada – Northwest Territories Co-Operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	3	3	3	2
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**3**	**3**	**3**	**2**

Liquor Commission Revolving Fund

The Liquor Revolving Fund was established under the Liquor Act and provides working capital to finance the operations of the Liquor Licensing Board and the Liquor Commission. The Liquor Licensing Board is responsible for the issuance of all types of liquor permits and for the enforcement of liquor-related regulations and restrictions. The Liquor Commission is responsible for the purchase, warehousing, distribution and sale of all alcoholic beverages in the Northwest Territories. Both the Board and Commission are funded by the sale of alcoholic beverages.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	**2003/2004 Revised Estimates**	**2003/2004 Main Estimates**	**2002/2003 Actuals**
Authorized Fund Limit	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Liquor Sales	39,001	37,407	37,695	35,959
Import Permits	2	2	1	2
Other Income	180	128	89	225
Liquor Licensing Board Revenue	632	597	571	587
	39,815	**38,134**	**38,356**	**36,773**
Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	653	616	640	634
Agency Commissions	2,445	2,297	2,189	2,256
Other Expenses	434	455	385	387
Cost of Goods Sold	14,820	13,631	13,750	13,677
LLB Salaries and Wages	280	294	265	273
LLB Other Expenses	330	230	230	230
	18,962	**17,523**	**17,459**	**17,457**
SURPLUS	**20,853**	**20,611**	**20,897**	**19,316**

Note: The Northwest Territories Liquor Commission Revolving Fund operated the Nunavut Liquor Commission Revolving Fund under contract for the fiscal years ending March 31, 2000 to 2004 inclusive. The Government of Nunavut has formalized its intention to repatriate the sale of liquor in Nunavut effective April 1, 2004. No expenses and revenues relating to Nunavut have been included.

Liquor Commission Revolving Fund – Active Positions

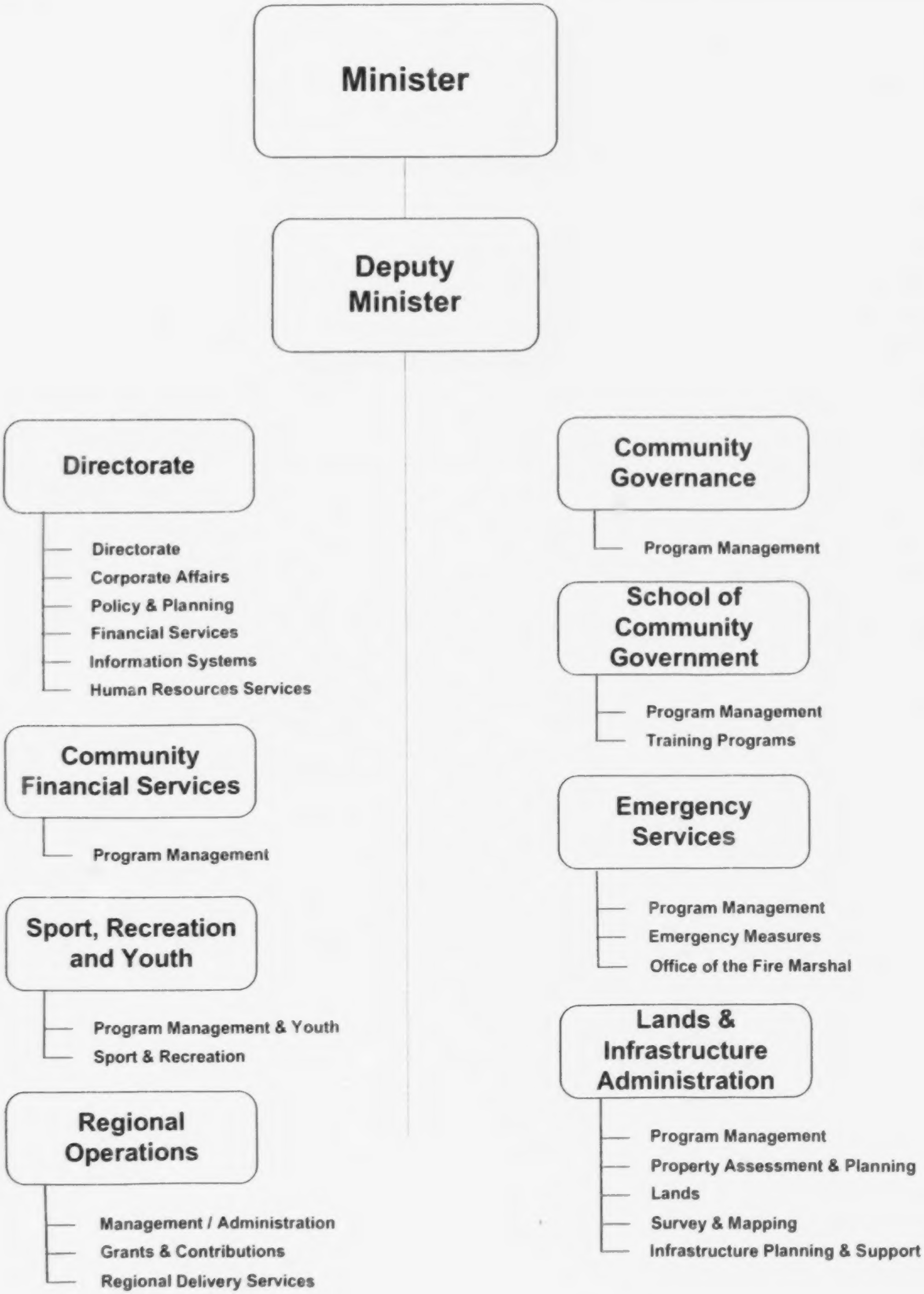
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	12	12
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	12	**12**

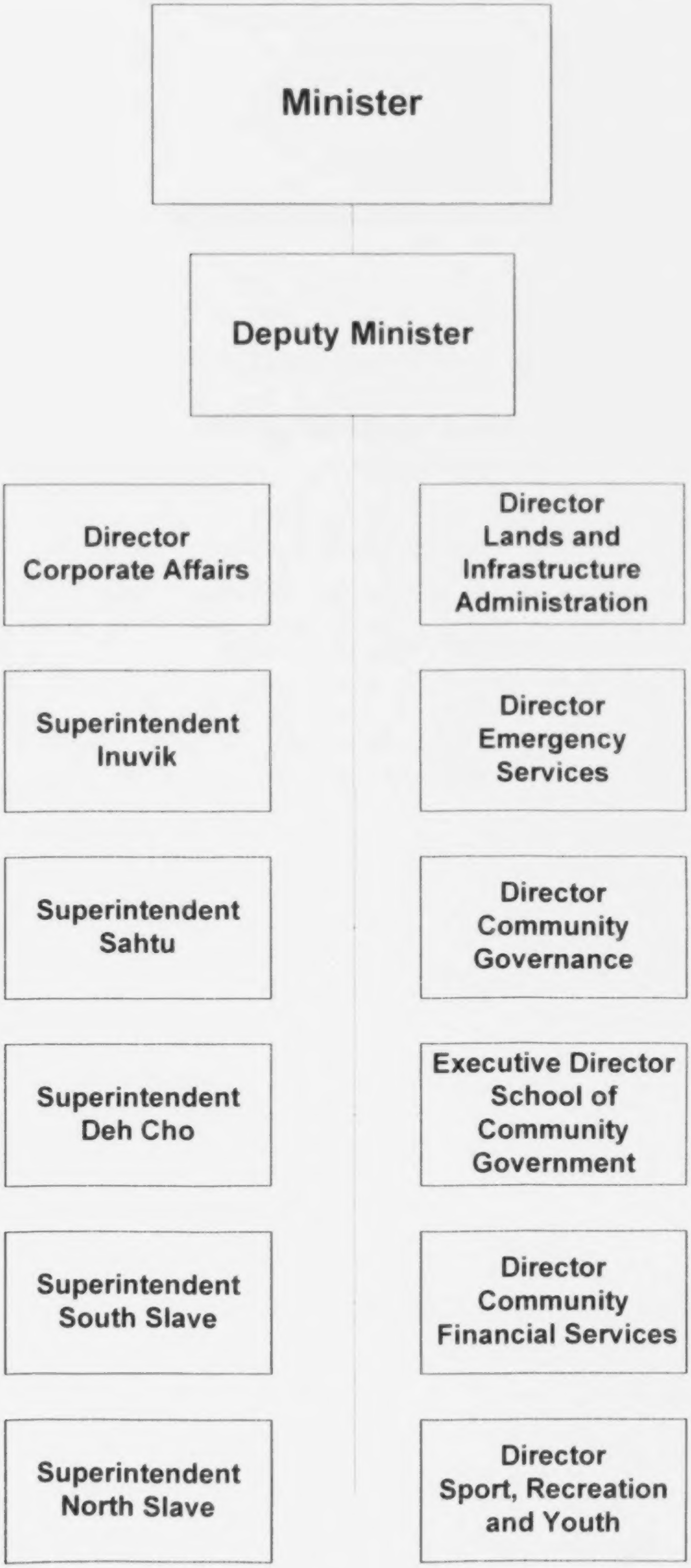
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grant from Canada	614,877	836,238	809,191	346,409
	614,877	**836,238**	**809,191**	**346,409**
Transfer Payments				
Canada Health Transfer and Health Reform Fund	15,467	-	-	-
Canada Social Transfer	8,354	-	-	-
Canada Health and Social Transfer	-	21,012	26,644	31,109
	23,821	**21,012**	**26,644**	**31,109**
Taxation Revenue				
Personal Income Tax	57,376	57,986	51,001	50,629
Corporate Income Tax	31,750	(231,778)	(181,587)	274,593
Tobacco Tax	15,406	15,491	15,048	12,866
Fuel Tax	17,804	17,581	17,580	15,612
Payroll Tax	17,377	13,553	12,369	12,718
Property Taxes and School Levies	13,912	10,651	7,047	6,824
Insurance Tax	2,150	2,150	2,150	2,348
	155,775	**(114,366)**	**(76,392)**	**375,590**
General Revenues				
Liquor Commission Net Revenues	20,853	20,611	20,897	19,150
Municipal Interest	288	444	313	309
CHST Trust Interest	198	113	-	-
Investment Interest	3,868	1,800	310	4,004
Insurance Licenses	170	170	175	176
	25,377	**23,138**	**21,695**	**23,639**
Other Recoveries				
Insured and Third Party Recoveries	60	60	60	4
Investment Pool Cost Recoveries	187	187	187	147
	247	**247**	**247**	**151**
Total Revenues	**820,097**	**766,269**	**781,385**	**776,898**

MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Directorate
Corporate Affairs
Policy & Planning
Financial Services
Information Systems
Human Resources Services
Community Financial Services
Program Management
Sport, Recreation and Youth
Program Management & Youth
Sport & Recreation
Regional Operations
Management / Administration
Grants & Contributions
Regional Delivery Services
Community Governance
Program Management
School of Community Government
Program Management
Training Programs
Emergency Services
Program Management
Emergency Measures
Office of the Fire Marshal
Lands & Infrastructure Administration
Program Management
Property Assessment & Planning
Lands
Survey & Mapping
Infrastructure Planning & Support


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Corporate Affairs
Director Lands and Infrastructure Administration
Superintendent Inuvik
Director Emergency Services
Superintendent Sahtu
Director Community Governance
Superintendent Deh Cho
Executive Director School of Community Government
Superintendent South Slave
Director Community Financial Services
Superintendent North Slave
Director Sport, Recreation and Youth

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

Capable, accountable and self-directed community governments providing a safe, sustainable and healthy environment for community residents.

MISSION

The Department of Municipal and Community Affairs, together with community governments and other partners, is responsible for supporting community residents to organize and manage democratic, responsible and accountable community governments. The Department also safeguards the health and well-being of Northwest Territories residents by:

- Promoting sport and recreation
- Promoting the development of youth
- Ensuring compliance with safety standards
- Coordinating the emergency services, and
- Protecting consumer rights.

GOALS

The GNWT has recognized the need to strengthen and develop community governments so that they become sustainable and self reliant in the long term. This creates the need to provide community governments with a level of autonomy that ensures control over their economic, social, and political future.

To support this vision and mission, the Department of Municipal and Community Affairs has set the following seven goals for the 2004-2007 planning period:

1. Increase community government authority and responsibility through implementing changes to legislation and monitoring funding arrangements.

2. Develop the abilities of communities, their government councils and employees so that they can manage increasing authorities and responsibilities.

3. Strengthen land management at the local and territorial levels.

4. Support and facilitate the development of new forms of community and regional governance that are effective and affordable through self-government agreements.

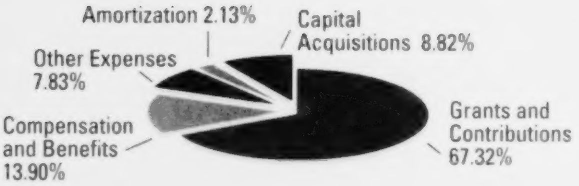
5. Ensure that essential municipal services are available on an equitable basis, and ensure a safe, healthy and attractive environment for all NWT residents.

6. Improve the health and well being of NWT residents through increased participation in recreation, sport, volunteer and youth activities.

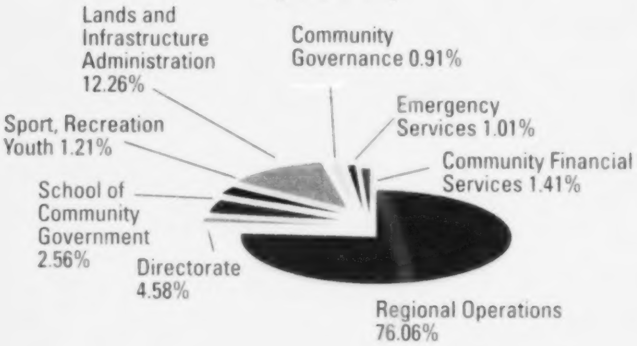
7. Develop strong effective collaborative relationships with key partners, including community governments, Aboriginal governments, the Government of Canada, industry, the private sector and non-government organizations in order to make progress on shared interests.

Proposed Expenditures

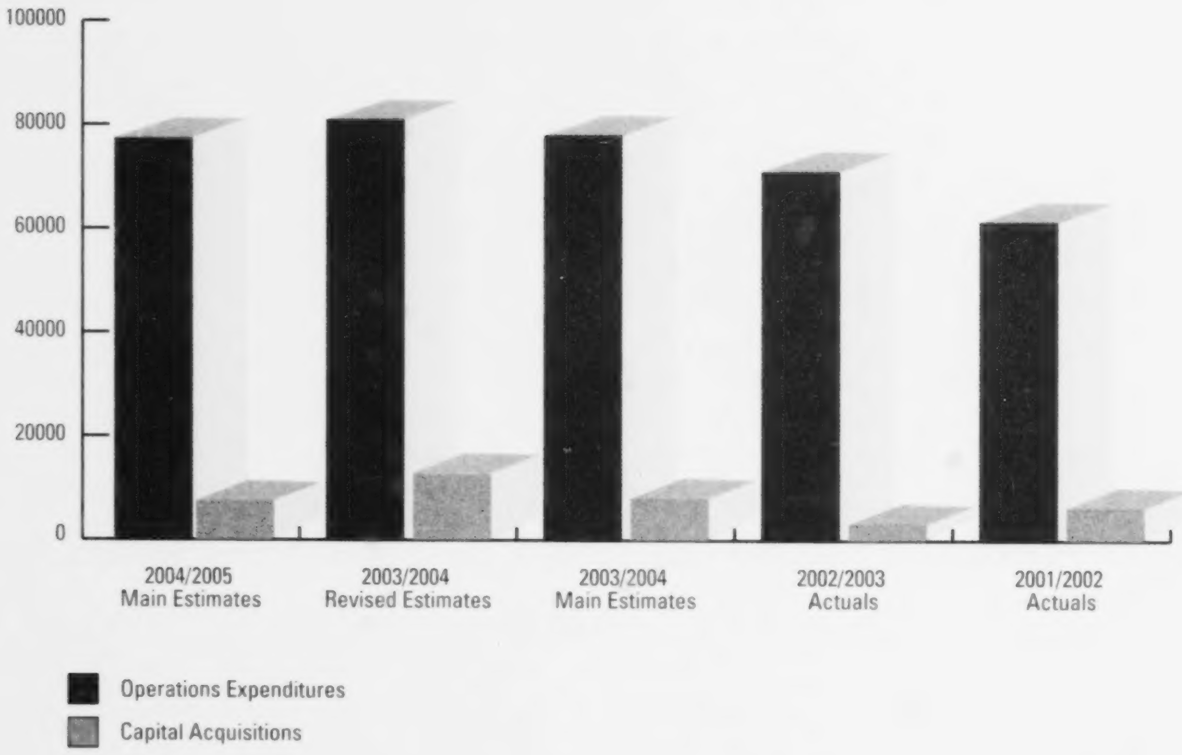
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	11,796	11,200	11,235	10,524
Grants and Contributions	57,145	61,024	57,272	51,916
Other Expenses	6,645	5,976	6,656	6,073
Amortization	1,811	2,831	2,831	2,554
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**77,397**	**81,031**	**77,994**	**71,067**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	58,085	48,541	54,353	41,929
Accumulated amortization	(16,641)	(13,810)	(14,913)	(11,256)
Net book value	41,444	34,731	39,440	30,673
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,592	9,544	3,311	6,612
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,811)	(2,831)	(2,831)	(2,554)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	42,225	41,444	39,920	34,731
Work in progress	16,696	11,690	10,676	8,416
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**58,921**	**53,134**	**50,596**	**43,147**

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes the Deputy Minister's Office and the Corporate Affairs Division. The Directorate coordinates the development and the implementation of the Department's strategies with the senior management team and links the Department's activity to the goals of the Minister and Government.

Corporate Affairs coordinates planning and reporting activities for the Department, provides expert financial, policy, information systems and human resources advice and manages many administrative services. The Policy and Planning unit provides strategic planning, legislative, research and policy support to the Minister and Deputy Minister and supports many Departmental information and communications activities. The unit administers consumer, lottery and business licensing legislation, responds to consumer complaints and provides consumer education. The Policy and Planning unit is also responsible for administering the property assessment appeals process. The Human Resources unit manages services such as staffing, affirmative action initiatives, and employee recognition programs and benefits administration. The Information Systems unit supports the Department by providing expert advice on department-specific computer applications. The Financial Services unit provides financial and administrative support to the Department and coordinates services such as the development and monitoring of departmental business plans and annual budgets.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,912	1,877	2,046	2,067
Grants and Contributions	665	665	565	2,277
Other Expenses	1,313	1,224	1,385	1,090
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**3,890**	**3,766**	**3,996**	**5,434**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

DIRECTORATE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Directorate	611	570	731	768
Other Grants & Contributions	665	665	565	2,277
Corporate Affairs	482	436	428	362
Policy and Planning	573	555	568	574
Financial Services	577	565	579	487
Information Systems	443	438	511	472
Human Resources Services	539	537	614	494
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**3,890**	**3,766**	**3,996**	**5,434**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Extraordinary funding to eligible community governments.	225	225	225	2,076
TOTAL GRANTS	**225**	**225**	**225**	**2,076**
Contributions				
Contribution Funding - Contribution funding is provided to NWT Association of Communities, Local Government Administrators of the NWT, Arctic Energy Alliance, NWT Fire Chiefs Association, and other organizations who work in partnership with the Department to achieve the Department's mission and goals.	440	440	340	201
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**440**	**440**	**340**	**201**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**665**	**665**	**565**	**2,277**

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Activity Description

The Community Financial Services division, in partnership with the Regional Offices, provides financial advisory services to community governments to help promote their financial viability, good financial management and proper financial reporting practices. The division also assists in the review of by-laws related to financial matters and prepares recommendations for the Minister about financial issues related to community governments.

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	479	466	466	513
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	717	641	741	177
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,196**	**1,107**	**1,207**	**690**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Program Management	1,196	1,107	1,207	690
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,196**	**1,107**	**1,207**	**690**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Activity Description

The Emergency Services Division is responsible for the Emergency Measures Organization and the Office of the Fire Marshal. The Division also works in partnership with the RCMP and Regional Operations to deliver search and rescue training and public education programs in emergency preparedness, fire safety and search and rescue.

The Emergency Measures Organization (EMO) is responsible for developing GNWT emergency response plans, coordinating GNWT emergency operations at the territorial and regional levels, supporting communities in the preparation of emergency response plans and responding to emergencies and administering disaster assistance programs. EMO also conducts exercises to test emergency plans.

The Office of the Fire Marshal (OFM) administers the *Fire Prevention Act* and its *Regulations*. The OFM sets training standards, fire fighter training, public education and fire prevention programs. The OFM reviews plans for new construction and major renovation projects, conducts fire safety inspections and takes enforcement action when fire safety regulations are contravened.

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	533	446	447	510
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	325	231	256	327
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**858**	**677**	**703**	**837**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Program Management	419	392	347	276
Emergency Measures	155	-	-	234
Office of the Fire Marshal	284	285	356	327
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**858**	**677**	**703**	**837**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY GOVERNANCE

Activity Description

The Community Governance division, including regional and headquarters positions, coordinates the Department's involvement in the negotiation and implementation of Aboriginal Land Claims and Self Government processes. The division provides advice on community governance development, including legislative assistance, at the request of community governments, and processes bylaws requiring Ministerial or Executive Council approval. The Chief Municipal Electoral Officer provides advice and support related to community government elections.

COMMUNITY GOVERNANCE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	644	626	626	450
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	128	125	145	149
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**772**	**751**	**771**	**599**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

COMMUNITY GOVERNANCE

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	**2003/2004 Revised Estimates**	**2003/2004 Main Estimates**	**2002/2003 Actuals**
Program				
Program Management	772	751	771	599
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**772**	**751**	**771**	**599**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

LANDS AND INFRASTRUCTURE ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Lands and Infrastructure Administration Division manages land leases and property assessment services on behalf of community governments. The Lands section manages Commissioner's Land in accordance with the *Commissioner's Land Act* and *Territorial Lands Act* and prepares land disposition documents. The Surveys and Mapping unit contracts for legal surveys on Commissioner's Land and manages community air photo/mapping programs. The Property Assessment and Community Planning unit administers the assessment portion of the *Property Assessment and Taxation Act*, conducts property assessments and produces Certified Assessment Rolls. It also supports planners in regional offices by reviewing subdivision plans, community plans and zoning by-laws. The Infrastructure Planning and Support unit coordinates capital planning and infrastructure support to regional offices and community governments. The Division also implements the Capital Area Plan and provides advice about the environmental protection of Commissioner's Land.

LANDS AND INFRASTRUCTURE ADMINISTRATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,024	1,759	1,461	1,341
Grants and Contributions	4,156	4,082	3,750	152
Other Expenses	1,029	717	717	862
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,209**	**6,558**	**5,928**	**2,355**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

LANDS AND INFRASTRUCTURE ADMINISTRATION

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Program Management	516	468	337	437
Property Assessment & Planning	994	490	663	778
Lands	629	618	696	506
Surveys & Mapping	486	482	482	482
Infrastructure Planning	428	418	-	-
Community Government Grants and Contributions	4,156	4,082	3,750	152
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**7,209**	**6,558**	**5,928**	**2,355**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

LANDS AND INFRASTRUCTURE ADMINISTRATION

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Grant-in-Kind - Rae Airstrip Aerodrome	-	226	-	-
TOTAL GRANTS	**-**	**226**	**-**	**-**
Contributions				
Granular Materials	250	250	250	-
Water Licensing Contributions	106	106	-	-
Infrastructure Contributions				
Cost-shared water/sewer projects with tax-based communities	2,500	2,500	2,500	152
Main Street Paving- Various Territorial	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
Land Development - Various Territorial	300	-	-	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**4,156**	**3,856**	**3,750**	**152**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**4,156**	**4,082**	**3,750**	**152**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Activity Description

The Division provides advice and assistance with recreation and sport programs and represents the GNWT in its partnership with the Sport North Federation, the Aboriginal Sport Circle of the Western Arctic and the NWT Recreation and Parks Association. The Division also coordinates volunteer recognition programs and assists with the promotion of volunteerism.

The Youth Secretariat within the Division was established to assist the Minister Responsible for Youth to promote youth initiatives and act as a first point of contact for youth issues within the GNWT.

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	542	528	528	579
Grants and Contributions	223	223	223	362
Other Expenses	266	282	292	384
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,031**	**1,033**	**1,043**	**1,325**

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Management and Administration	504	502	512	552
Sport, Recreation & Youth	304	308	308	411
Other Grants & Contributions	223	223	223	362
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	1,031	1,033	1,043	1,325

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Grant-in-Kind - A subsidized lease for the Sport North Federation.	28	28	28	28
TOTAL GRANTS	**28**	**28**	**28**	**28**
Contributions				
Recreation Contributions - Contribution towards the NWT Parks and Recreation Association.	150	150	150	319
Volunteer Contributions - Funding to assist non-profit non-government agencies with training for volunteers.	20	20	20	14
Youth Contributions - To support eligible organizations with their youth initiatives.	25	25	25	1
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**195**	**195**	**195**	**334**
TOTAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	**223**	**223**	**223**	**362**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Regional Offices are responsible for the delivery of many of the Department's programs and services to community governments. Regional staff assist community governments with budgeting, debt recovery, financial reporting and other activities to support the use of sound financial management practices. They also assist communities with capital planning and the operation and maintenance of community infrastructure and equipment. Assistant Fire Marshals participate in training activities, local inspections and investigations. Governance advisors in Regional Offices represent the Department at self-government negotiations and provide advice and support to community governments on a range of issues. Regional community development and recreation staff assist with local recreation, sport and youth programs. They also provide leadership for community capacity-building initiatives. Regional staff assist community governments with community planning activities and administer leases for Commissioner's Lands.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,821	4,682	4,752	4,250
Grants and Contributions	52,076	56,029	52,709	49,111
Other Expenses	1,564	1,544	1,788	1,804
Amortization	1,811	2,831	2,831	2,554
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**60,272**	**65,086**	**62,080**	**57,719**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	58,085	48,541	54,353	41,929
Accumulated amortization	(16,641)	(13,810)	(14,913)	(11,256)
Net book value	41,444	34,731	39,440	30,673
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,592	9,544	3,311	6,612
Disposals				
Amortization expense	(1,811)	(2,831)	(2,831)	(2,554)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**42,225**	**41,444**	**39,920**	**34,731**
Work in progress	16,696	11,690	10,676	8,416
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	58,921	53,134	50,596	43,147

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Management/Administration	2,071	1,991	2,137	2,417
Community Government Grants & Contributions	48,994	52,953	49,633	47,604
Other Grants & Contributions	3,082	3,076	3,076	1,507
Regional Delivery Services	4,314	4,235	4,403	3,637
Amortization	1,811	2,831	2,831	2,554
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**60,272**	**65,086**	**62,080**	**57,719**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Community Government Grants and Contributions				
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Formula based funding to eligible community governments to assist them with providing municipal services.	30,660	30,808	30,566	26,618
Grant in Lieu of Taxes - Grants are provided to tax based communities in lieu of property taxes.	4,543	4,543	4,543	3,580
Additional Funding - Grants to eligible community governments to assist with the rising cost of insurances and mobile equipment operations.	3,433	3,433	1,679	3,291
Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Matching grants to tax based communities.	244	205	205	223
	38,880	**38,989**	**36,993**	**33,712**
Contributions				
Water Sewer Services Subsidy - To provide funding to community governments to assist with the provision of water and sewer services.	6,475	6,475	6,475	6,267
Transfer Payments (Other Government Departments) - Funding to community governments which have agreements to provide services for other GNWT departments.	105	105	105	386
Recreation Funding - Contributions to eligible community governments for Sport and Recreation initiatives.	825	825	825	825
	7,405	**7,405**	**7,405**	**7,478**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Infrastructure Contributions				
Akalvik				
Curling Rink	10	-	-	-
Deline				
Solid Waste Site Relocation	60	-	-	-
Truck fill Station - Planning Study	29	-	-	-
Fort Good Hope				
Fire Truck	220	-	-	-
Fort Providence				
Above Ground Pool	5	-	-	-
Fort McPherson				
Firehall	75	-	-	-
Holman				
Fire Truck	220	-	-	-
Jean Marie River				
Loader	170	-	-	-
Rae-Edzo				
Fire Truck (Rae)	220	-	-	-
Firehall (Edzo)	5	-	-	-
Arena/Gym/Swimming Pool	300	-	-	-
Trout Lake				
Sewage Truck	120	-	-	-
Water Truck	130	-	-	-
Tsiigehtchic				
Community Office	120	-	-	-
Firehall	185	-	-	-
Solid Waste Site	30	-	-	-
Truck fill Station	5			
Tuktoyaktuk				
Community Hall - Foundation Repairs	100	-	-	-
Dozer	350	-	-	-
Firehall	150	-	-	-
Solid Waste Site	200	-	-	-
Wha Ti		-	-	-
Community Hall	5	-	-	-
Infrastructure Contributions - previous years	-	6,559	5,235	6,414
	2,709	**6,559**	**5,235**	**6,414**
Total Community Government Grants and Contributions	**48,994**	**52,953**	**49,633**	**47,604**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Other Grants and Contributions				
Grants				
Seniors Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Grants to the elderly and disabled property tax payers in other communities.	55	49	49	65
	55	**49**	**49**	**65**
Contributions				
Recreation Organization Funding - Contributions to eligible organizations for Sport and Recreation initiatives.	300	300	300	260
Community Initiatives Programs - Funding to address community priorities (e.g. Youth and Families with a focus on active living).	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
Youth Corps - Funding for eligible organizations for Youth Corps initiatives.	750	750	750	407
Community Development Fund - Funding for eligible organizations for community development initiatives.	575	575	575	407
Regional Leadership -To fund eligible organizations for regional leadership meetings.	187	187	187	65
Youth Contribution Programs - Funding for eligible youth initiatives.	125	125	125	224
Fire Training - To provide funding for attending fire fighting training.	90	90	90	79
	3,027	**3,027**	**3,027**	**1,442**
Total Other Grants and Contributions	**3,082**	**3,076**	**3,076**	**1,507**
Total Grants and Contributions	**52,076**	**56,029**	**52,709**	**49,111**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

The School of Community Government supports community government capacity-building by designing training and development opportunities in the areas of governance, management, public safety and operations. The School provides an integrated approach to community government capacity-building programs in partnership with the GNWT and federal government departments, Aboriginal and other territorial organizations. Training programs offered by the School include:

- Governance;
- Political development and leadership;
- Community management;
- Community finance and administration;
- Community land management;
- Public safety;
- Works and works management;
- Information and communication technology;
- Fire protection;
- Emergency services;
- Search and rescue; and
- Recreational facility operations.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	841	816	909	814
Grants and Contributions	25	25	25	14
Other Expenses	1,303	1,212	1,332	1,280
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**2,169**	**2,053**	**2,266**	**2,108**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Administration	319	320	320	434
Training Programs	1,825	1,708	1,921	1,660
Other Grants & Contributions	25	25	25	14
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,169**	**2,053**	**2,266**	**2,108**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	**2003/2004 Revised Estimates**	**2003/2004 Main Estimates**	**2002/2003 Actuals**
Contributions				
Community Development Fund - To support eligible organizations with their initiatives.	25	25	25	14
	25	**25**	**25**	**14**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**25**	**25**	**25**	**14**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	74	69
Indeterminate part time	2	2
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	76	71
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	11	10
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	11	10
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	11	11
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	11	11
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	23	23
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	23	23
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	130	124
Indeterminate part time	2	2
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	132	**126**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	**2003/2004 Revised Estimates**	**2003/2004 Main Estimates**	**2002/2003 Actuals**
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	2	5	2	2
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	2	7	2	1
Inuvialuit Land Claim - This project is established pursuant to the "Agreement on Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Land Claim Implementation costs and programs". The Government of Canada has recognized the nature and costs of the new responsibilities of the GNWT which are set out in the agreement. These programs shall be managed within existing GNWT departments. The Department of Municipal and Community Affairs will be managing the "Recovery of Sand and Gravel Royalties" program.	100	261	100	25

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Canada/NWT Infrastructure Agreement - To fund municipal infrastructure projects on a cost-shared basis with the Government of Canada. Water and Sewer projects receive special priority.	-	-	-	1,860
Official Languages, French - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	12	12	12	12
Search and Rescue (SAR) Programs - Agreement with National Search and Rescue Secretariat to develop ground SAR standards, collect information on SAR incidents and undertake other programs to enhance SAR capability in the NWT.	41	110	110	46
Interprovincial Sport and Recreation Council - To recover administrative costs for duties performed by MACA staff related to the Interprovincial Sport and Recreation Council.	-	20	20	20
Pan Territorial Sport Strategy - The Governments of the NWT, Nunavut and Yukon have entered into a cost-shared agreement with Sport Canada to improve sport development opportunities in the Territories.	170	170	170	106
Community Training Program - An agreement with DIAND to deliver broader finance and human resource training programs.	-	100	100	230

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Aboriginal Summit Secondment - Secondment of one employee to the Aboriginal Summit for the position of Policy Advisor.	-	120	111	157
Community Government Training for Government of Nunavut - The Government of the Northwest Territories is providing community government training curriculum and development support to the Government of Nunavut to assist in the development of Nunavut community governments.	60	285	-	-
Thebacha Road Society - An agreement with DIAND to provide federal funding for the demolition of St. Anne's Hospital located in Fort Smith.	-	750	-	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**387**	**1,840**	**627**	**2,459**

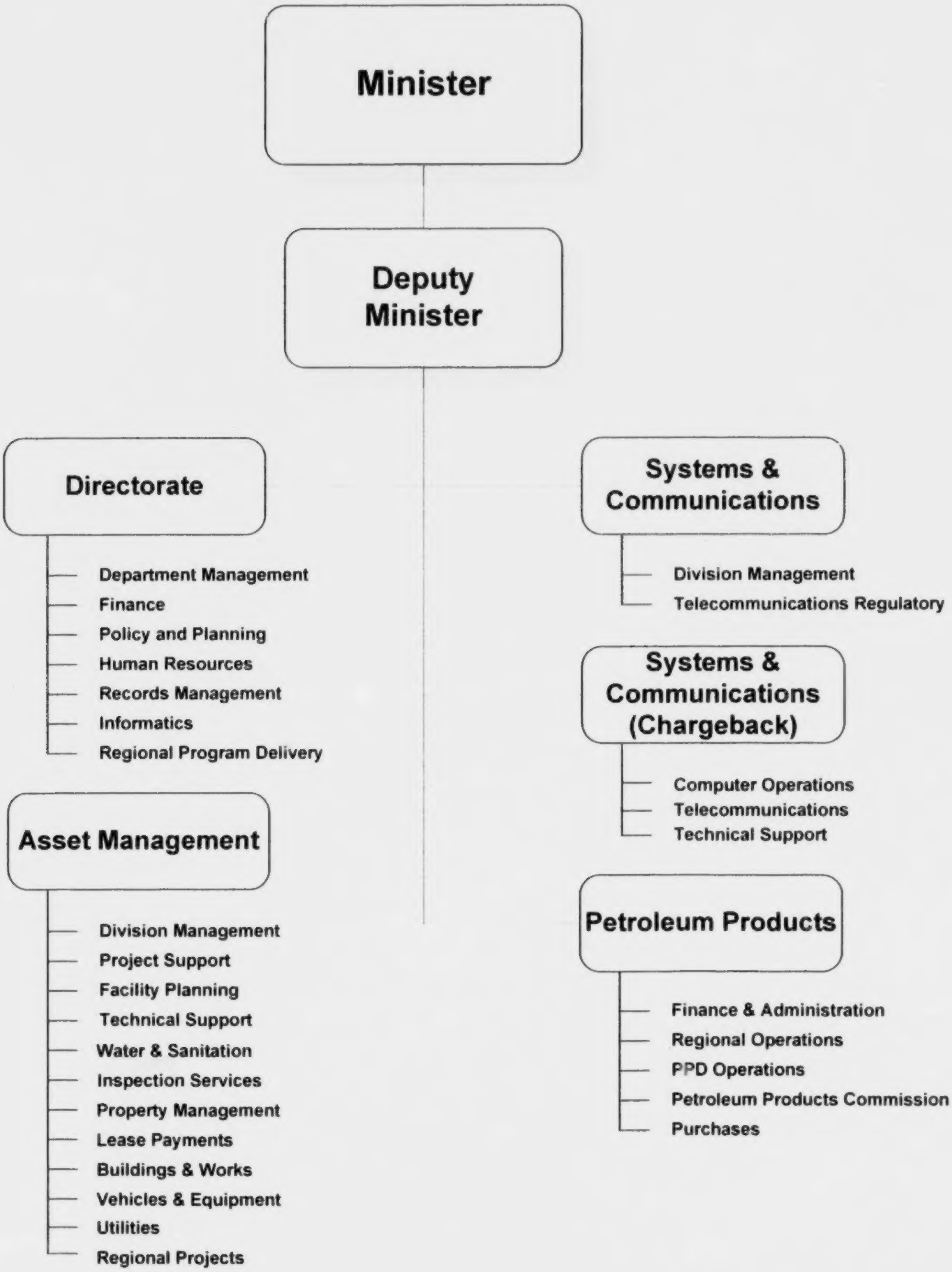
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

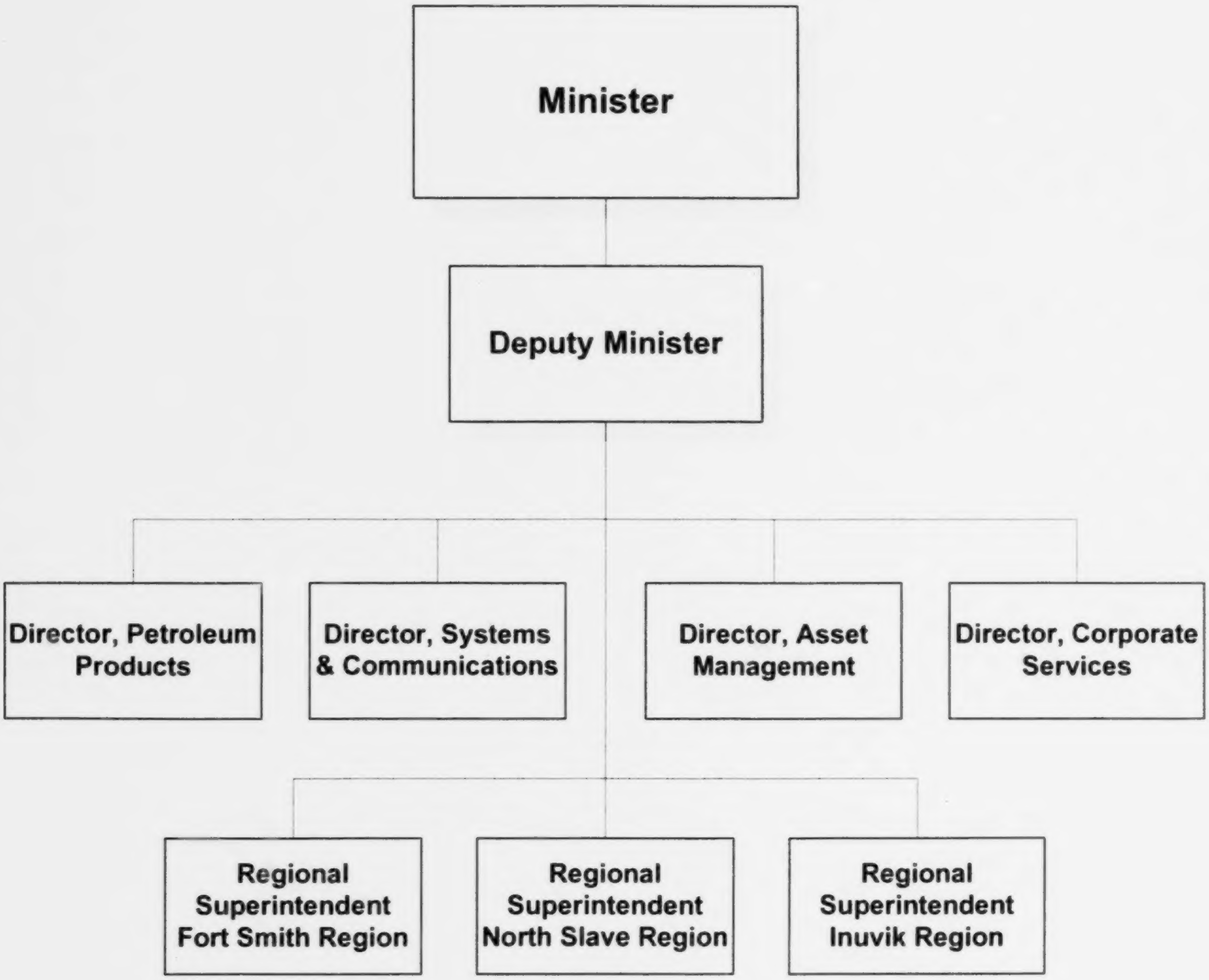
(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
General Revenues				
Lottery Licences	75	75	75	64
Business Licences	30	30	30	20
Land Document Fees	10	10	10	4
Quarry Fees	20	20	20	24
Real Estate Agents and Salepersons	5	5	5	1
Vendor/Direct Seller Licences	5	5	5	12
Plan Review Fees	20	20	20	-
Registration Fees	75	150	150	79
	240	**315**	**315**	**204**
Grants				
Grant in Kind	-	226	-	-
	-	**226**	-	-
Other Recoveries				
Land Leases	975	975	975	847
Land Administration	-	-	-	3
Misc Recoveries	-	-	-	307
Joint Emergency Preparedness	155	-	-	155
	1,130	**975**	**975**	**1,312**
Capital				
Current portion of Deferred Contributions	693	1,584	-	-
	693	**1,584**	-	-
Total Revenues	**2,063**	**3,100**	**1,290**	**1,516**

Services

PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Department Management
Finance
Policy and Planning
Human Resources
Records Management
Informatics
Regional Program Delivery
Asset Management
Division Management
Project Support
Facility Planning
Technical Support
Water & Sanitation
Inspection Services
Property Management
Lease Payments
Buildings & Works
Vehicles & Equipment
Utilities
Regional Projects
Systems & Communications
Division Management
Telecommunications Regulatory
Systems & Communications (Chargeback)
Computer Operations
Telecommunications
Technical Support
Petroleum Products
Finance & Administration
Regional Operations
PPD Operations
Petroleum Products Commission
Purchases


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director, Petroleum Products
Director, Systems & Communications
Director, Asset Management
Director, Corporate Services
Regional Superintendent Fort Smith Region
Regional Superintendent North Slave Region
Regional Superintendent Inuvik Region

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Public Works and Services is an essential partner in the achievement of government goals through the provision of high quality services, expert support and innovative leadership in:

- Asset management
- Computer systems and communications
- Procurement
- Records management
- Community water supply
- Community fuel provision
- Telecommunications regulation
- Electrical and mechanical safety

MISSION

The Department of Public Works and Services mission is to deliver quality services to satisfy the needs of its clients, while achieving the best value for government, communities, business and residents.

GOALS

1. Protection of life and property is achieved through the enforcement of the provisions of electrical, gas, boiler and pressure vessel legislation.

2. Protection of life is achieved through the provision of core expertise in water treatment to support the delivery of community water services.

3. Basic community needs for heating and transportation fuels are met through the safe and reliable provision of fuel services.

4. Effective leadership and support are provided for the management of government facilities.

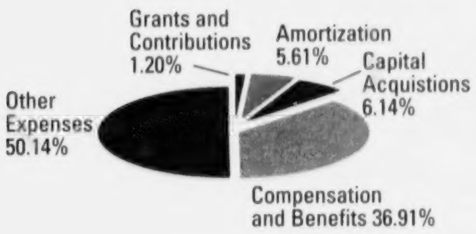
5. Effective and efficient communication and information technology services are provided to support delivery of government programs and services.

6. Territorial interests are effectively promoted during telecommunication regulatory proceedings.

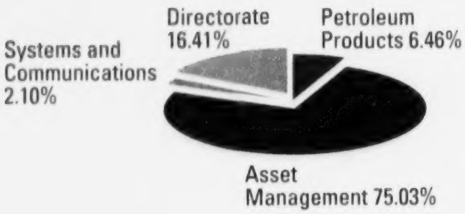
7. Effective leadership and support are provided for management of government records.

Proposed Expenditures

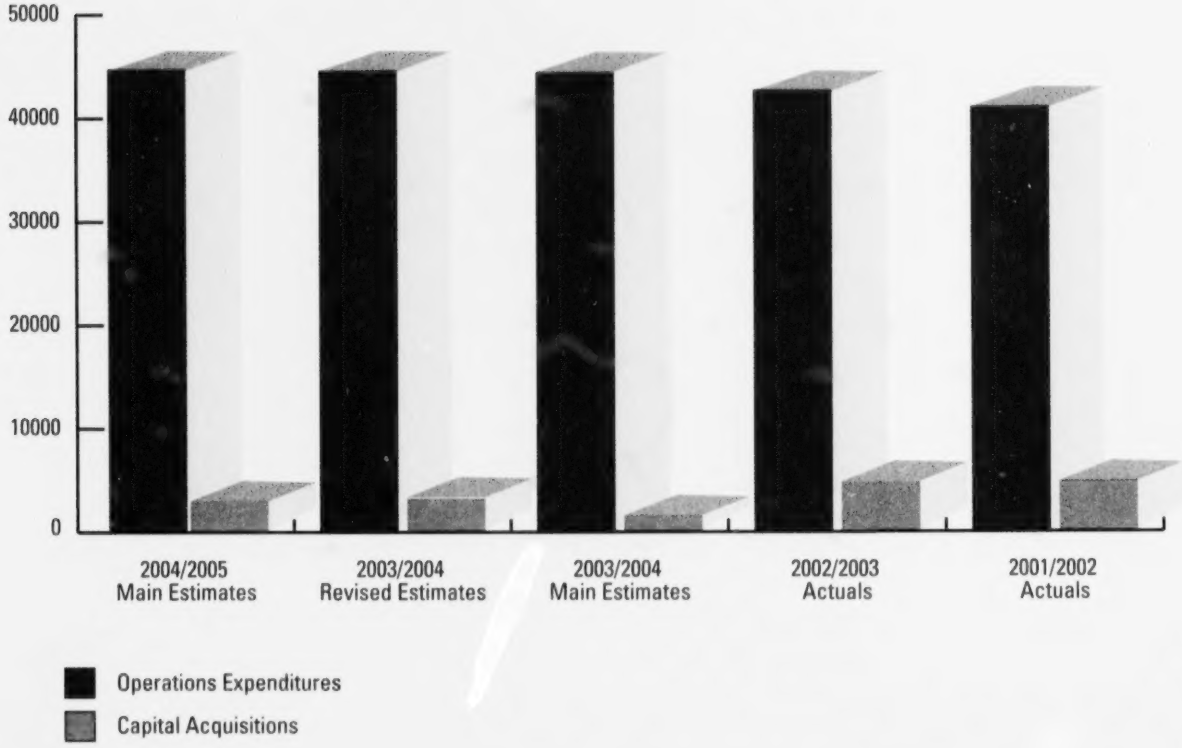
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison
(thousands of dollars)



	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	17,491	16,977	17,027	15,785
Grants and Contributions	572	1,096	549	549
Other Expenses	23,909	23,757	24,116	23,697
Amortization	2,667	2,588	2,526	2,436
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**44,639**	**44,418**	**44,218**	**42,467**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	69,355	67,545	69,848	60,903
Accumulated amortization	(41,906)	(39,318)	(39,701)	(36,882)
Net book value	27,449	28,227	30,147	24,021
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,381	3,508	1,750	7,146
Disposals	-	(1,698)	-	(504)
Amortization expense	(2,667)	(2,588)	(2,526)	(2,436)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	27,163	27,449	29,371	28,227
Work in progress	2,411	1,010	1,158	2,392
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**29,574**	**28,459**	**30,529**	**30,619**

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes the Deputy Minister's office and Corporate Services Division at Headquarters. In the regions, the Directorate includes the Superintendent and the Finance and Administrative Services section. The Directorate is responsible for the senior management of the department, including effectively managing human and financial resources and providing overall direction and planning. Activities in the Directorate include financial administration, policy and planning, human resources functions, information technology, and regional program delivery. Records management for the GNWT is another task in the PWS Directorate.

The Directorate co-ordinates activities in support of the GNWT's priorities and department's goals, and maintains effective communication with department staff as well as with other departments, governments, the private sector, and aboriginal and other interest groups.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,814	5,575	5,583	5,873
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,923	1,930	1,975	1,750
Amortization	26	26	26	26
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,763**	**7,531**	**7,584**	**7,649**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	158	158	158	158
Accumulated amortization	(128)	(102)	(102)	(76)
Net book value	30	56	56	82
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year		-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**4**	**30**	**30**	**56**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**4**	**30**	**30**	**56**

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Asset Management activity is responsible for the planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of buildings and works throughout the Northwest Territories on behalf of government departments. Regional offices manage the delivery of maintenance and construction services, ensuring that client needs are met and facility lifetime costs are minimized. Headquarters supports the regions by providing facility programming, technical expertise for program and design standards, facility evaluations, granular materials planning and coordination, procurement support, and coordination of safe drinking water initiatives.

Inspection Services is responsible for the administration and regulation of electrical, elevator, boiler, pressure vessel and gas safety. This task protects the public in these areas by ensuring that all installations are constructed, all equipment is approved, and all workers are certified in accordance with the various codes and NWT Acts.

This activity also includes the planning, acquisition and management of general office space for the GNWT, including leases, and the disposal of the GNWT's surplus real property assets.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	11,515	11,257	11,256	9,763
Grants and Contributions	572	572	549	549
Other Expenses	21,728	21,360	21,883	21,696
Amortization	1,501	1,447	1,375	1,284
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**35,316**	**34,636**	**35,063**	**33,292**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	40,799	38,458	40,645	34,435
Accumulated amortization	(25,479)	(24,032)	(24,440)	(22,748)
Net book value	15,320	14,426	16,205	11,687
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	951	2,341	200	4,461
Disposals	-	-	-	(438)
Amortization expense	(1,501)	(1,447)	(1,375)	(1,284)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**14,770**	**15,320**	**15,030**	**14,426**
Work in progress	-	67	200	1,842
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**14,770**	**15,387**	**15,230**	**16,268**

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Asset Management - Grant-in-kind associated with the rental revenue and the provision of property management services for Rockhill apartments.	260	260	260	260
	260	**260**	**260**	**260**
Contributions				
Asset Management - Funding to community governments which have agreements for the provision of operation and maintenance services to government infrastructure.	312	312	289	289
	312	**312**	**289**	**289**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**572**	**572**	**549**	**549**

This page intentionally left blank

SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Activity Description

The Systems and Communications activity plans and directs all divisional activities, funds regional telecommunication equipment and represents territorial and GNWT interests at telecommunication regulatory hearings.

SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	162	145	188	149
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	258	258	258	192
Amortization	379	367	376	353
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**799**	**770**	**822**	**694**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	5,854	5,454	5,654	5,454
Accumulated amortization	(4,236)	(3,869)	(3,873)	(3,516)
Net book value	1,618	1,585	1,781	1,938
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	200	400	200	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(379)	(367)	(376)	(353)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**1,439**	**1,618**	**1,605**	**1,585**
Work in progress	-	-	-	186
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,439**	**1,618**	**1,605**	**1,771**

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Activity Description

The Petroleum Products activity purchases, transports, and stores the annual requirements for petroleum products in NWT communities not served by the private sector. The products are then sold to residents of the communities through local contractors, who are paid a commission.

The Petroleum Products Division (PPD) has its administrative headquarters in Fort Simpson, with responsibilities for credit, invoicing, collections and financial planning. Regional Operations oversees PPD functions in the communities and manages local delivery contractors. The PPD Operations task determines resupply quantities, provides quality control, capital standards and planning, as well as environmental management.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	524	-	-
Other Expenses	-	209	-	59
Amortization	761	748	749	773
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**761**	**1,481**	**749**	**832**

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	22,544	23,475	23,391	20,856
Accumulated amortization	(12,063)	(11,315)	(11,286)	(10,542)
Net book value	10,481	12,160	12,105	10,314
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,230	767	1,350	2,685
Disposals	-	(1,698)	-	(66)
Amortization expense	(761)	(748)	(749)	(773)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**10,950**	**10,481**	**12,706**	**12,160**
Work in progress	2,411	943	958	364
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**13,361**	**11,424**	**13,664**	**12,524**

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Petroleum Products - Grant-in-kind associated with the sale of the Tuktoyaktuk Bulk Fuel Storage Facility and In-Town gas station.	-	524	-	-
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**524**	**-**	**-**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	57	57
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	57	57
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	35	34
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	35	34
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	40	42
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	40	42
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	13	13
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	13	13
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	41	40
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	41	40
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	186	186
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	186	**186**

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2004/2005 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space	Aklavik	43	260
Office Space	Deline	83	706
Office Space	Fort Good Hope	25	80
Office Space	Fort McPherson	122	846
Office Space	Fort Providence	110	776
Office Space	Fort Resolution	97	1,132
Office Space	Fort Simpson	151	1,362
Office Space	Fort Smith	421	1,614
Office Space	Hay River	318	410
Office Space	Hay River Reserve	39	78
Office Space	Inuvik	605	730
Office Space	Norman Wells	72	206
Office Space	Rae	439	2,292
Office Space	Tuktoyaktuk	56	89
Office Space	Tulita	71	427
Office Space	Yellowknife	4,677	10,939
		7,330	21,946

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

SYSTEMS & COMMUNICATIONS (CHARGEBACK)

The Systems and Communications division is responsible for providing centralized mainframe processing to departments. The division maintains and supports a Wide Area Network that provides connectivity to GNWT offices, schools and health centres in all communities, enabling access to remote servers and mainframes within the government and to the Internet. Systems and Communications also manages the GNWT's corporate electronic mail system and internet web site.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Executive	107	107	101	109
Financial Management Board Secretariat	965	965	857	918
Legislative Assembly	104	104	98	107
Finance	77	77	72	77
Municipal & Community Affairs	209	209	206	212
Transportation	547	547	525	581
Public Works & Services	582	582	609	595
Health & Social Services	1,712	1,712	1,606	1,755
Resources, Wildlife & Economic Development	518	518	499	531
Education, Culture & Employment	775	775	767	818
Justice	463	463	435	504
NWTHC	213	213	198	207
Aboriginal Affairs	63	63	59	65
	6,335	**6,335**	**6,032**	**6,479**
Expenditures				
Salaries	1,703	1,634	1,643	1,566
Other Operations	4,502	4,624	4,227	4,305
Amortization	130	77	87	63
	6,335	**6,335**	**5,957**	**5,934**
Surplus (Note 1)	**-**	**-**	**75**	**545**

Note 1: Any deficit is funded through the Department of Public Works and Services appropriations, and any surplus earnings are lapsed.

Systems and Communications – Active Positions

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	18	18
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	18	18
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	18	18
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	18	**18**

Public Stores Revolving Fund

Public Stores Revolving Fund was established to provide working capital to finance central warehousing of standard supply inventories. The authorized limit of the fund is $ 1,175,000. Currently, only Yellowknife has a public stores inventory which services all the regions.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATING RESULTS				
Opening Balance	87	92	100	130
Net Purchases	195	195	210	195
Net Issues	(197)	(200)	(220)	(233)
Inventory Write-downs	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	**85**	**87**	**90**	**92**

Petroleum Products Revolving Fund

The Petroleum Products Revolving Fund was established January 19, 1973. The fund provides working capital to finance inventory, accounts receivable and operating expenses, such as salaries, commissions, taxes and quality control, required for the distribution of petroleum products. Operating expenses are recovered through the price structure to achieve a break-even operation.

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Authorized Limit	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Sales Income After Taxes	10,742	13,411	12,578	12,444
Other Revenue	20	20	70	169
	10,762	**13,431**	**12,648**	**12,613**
Expenditures				
Salaries	994	977	1,040	874
Other Operations and Maintenance	1,417	1,350	1,466	1,093
Commissions	1,475	1,462	1,350	1,369
Cost of Goods Sold	6,876	9,774	8,884	8,822
	10,762	**13,563**	**12,740**	**12,158**
Surplus (Deficit)	**-**	**(132)**	**(92)**	**455**
Petroleum Products Stabilization Fund				
Opening Balance	323	455	(4,421)	(4,191)
Supplementary Funding for Accumulated Deficit	-	-	-	4,191
Opening Balance, Restated	323	455	(4,421)	-
Surplus (Deficit)	-	(132)	(92)	455
Closing Balance	**323**	**323**	**(4,513)**	**455**

Petroleum Product Revolving Fund – Active Positions

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	2	1
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	2	1
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	6	7
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	6	7
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	2	3
Indeterminate part time	1	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	3	3
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	10	11
Indeterminate part time	1	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	11	**11**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Aurora College - Maintenance Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with Aurora College, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services on all college program facilities. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the college are recovered through chargeback.	674	668	668	713
Divisional Education Board Beaufort-Delta - Leasing Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Beaufort-Delta Education Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provides direct services by leasing office space. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the education board are recovered through chargeback.	95	95	95	94
French Language Agreement - Provision of French services within the government is funded through a contribution agreement between the Federal Department of Canadian Heritage and the Government of the Northwest Territories. The Department of Public Works and Services uses this funding to provide office space for French language positions, French language signage for GNWT buildings and the printing of French advertising for the department.	86	86	86	95
Inuvik Regional Health Board - Maintenance Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Inuvik Regional Health Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services for the Inuvik Regional Hospital. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the hospital are recovered through chargeback.	437	285	285	278

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Aurora College - Project Management Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with Aurora College, the Department of Public Works and Services is providing project management services for the design and construction of tenant improvements at the Tallah Building for the Learning on Franklin Program in Yellowknife.	-	112	-	-
Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2002. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Public Works and Services to undertake activities for which it is responsible under the Implementation Plan.	-	4	-	1
WCB - Office Renovations - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Workers Compensation Board, the Department of Public Works and Services is providing project management services for the completion of tenant improvements at the Centre Square Mall.	-	456	-	-
Tulita Developments Ltd. - Technical Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with Tulita Developments Ltd., the Department of Public Works and Services is providing technical services to conduct a Technical Status Evaluation on the RDC Building in Tulita.	-	12	-	-

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Yellowknife Education District No. 1 - Building Upgrade - Through a memorandum of agreement with Yellowknife Education District No. 1, the Department of Public Works and Services is providing project management services for the completion of building upgrades at Sir John Franklin School.	-	115	-	-
Yellowknife Health and Social Services Authority - Tenant Improvements - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Yellowknife Health and Social Services Authority, the Department of Public Works and Services provided project management services for the design and construction of tenant improvements at the Panda I for the new Family Services Office.	-	-	-	217
Polar Pandas Development Ltd. - Project Management Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with Polar Pandas Developments Ltd, the Department of Public Works and Services provided project management services for base upgrades while doing the design and construction of tenant improvements at the Panda I Building for the new Family Services Office of the Yellowknife Health and Social Services Authority.	-	-	-	18
Hamlet of Holman - Project Management Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Hamlet of Holman, the Department of Public Works and Services provided project management services for the completion of mechanical and electrical maintenance work, and interior painting at the Helen Kalvak School.	-	-	-	91

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Yellowknife Education District #1 - Project Management Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with Yellowknife Education District #1, the Department of Public Works and Services provided project management services for the completion of the fuel tank removal and abatement project at Mildred Hall School.	-	-	-	40
Commission Scolair - Project Management Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Commission Scolair, the Department of Public Works and Services provided project management services for the completion of site development work for the new playground equipment at Ecole Alain St. Cyr.	-	-	-	38
Nunavut Services - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut had entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Public Works and Services had entered into the following agreement:				
Systems and Communications Services	-	-	-	7
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**1,292**	**1,833**	**1,134**	**1,592**

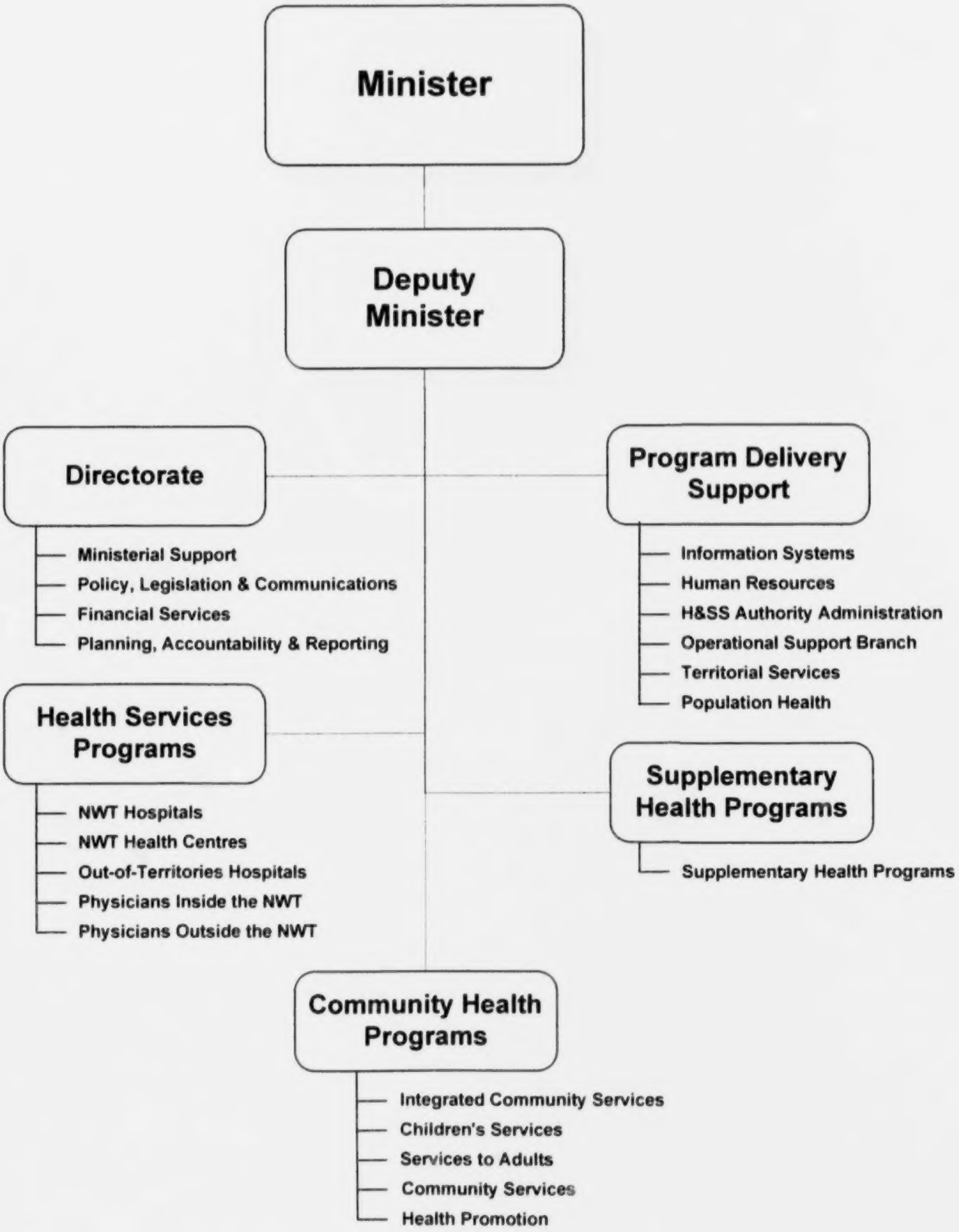
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

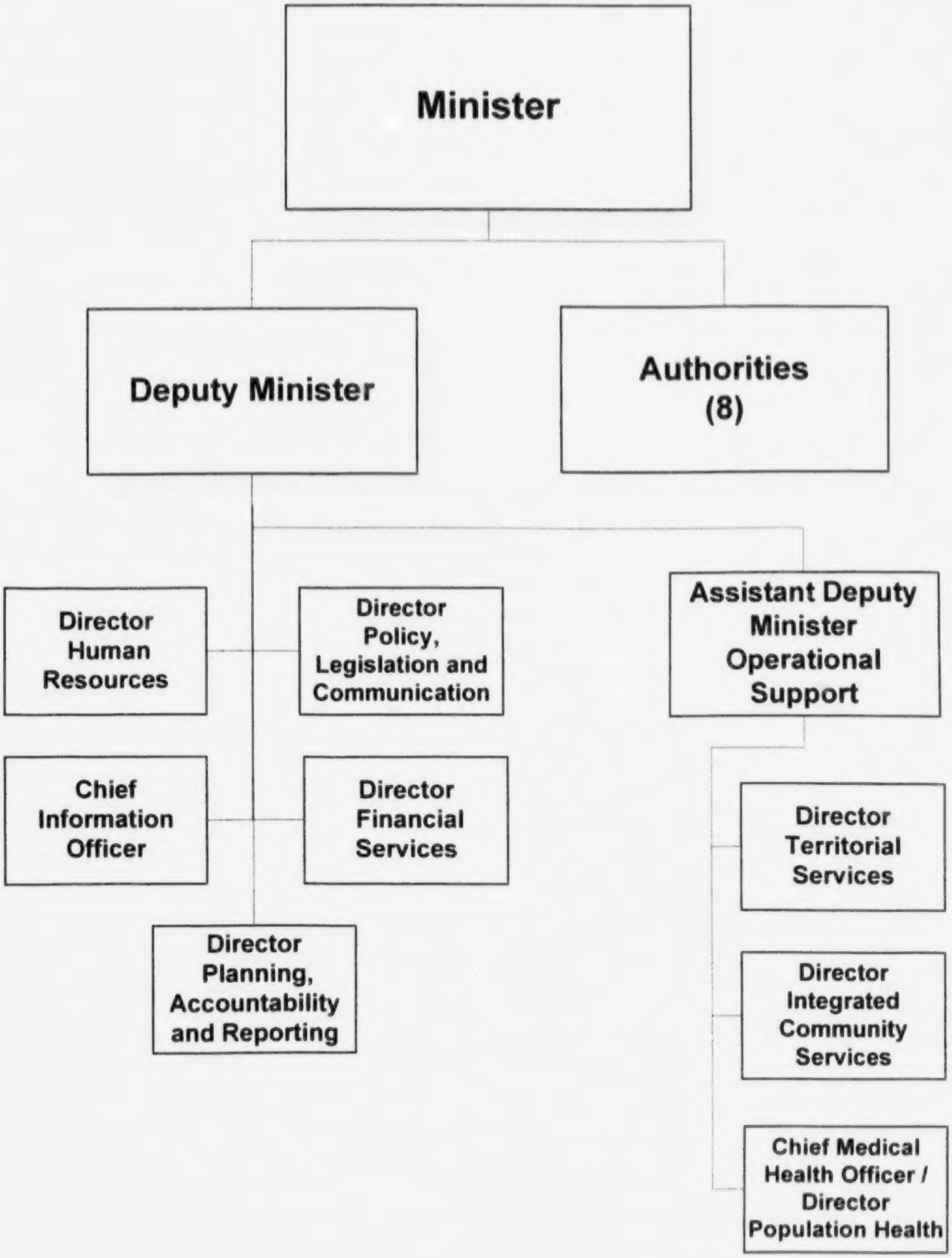
(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
General Revenues				
Electrical Permits	400	450	450	508
Boiler Registration	285	285	285	290
Gas Permits	60	80	80	68
Elevator Permits	35	35	35	34
Tender Document Fees	8	15	15	7
Sale of Surplus Assets	100	65	65	144
Administration Fees	-	-	-	3
	888	**930**	**930**	**1,054**
Transfer Payments				
Labour Canada Agreement	35	37	37	34
	35	**37**	**37**	**34**
Grants				
Grant in Kind	396	396	288	370
	396	**396**	**288**	**370**
Other Recoveries				
Water/Sewer Maintenance Services	669	1,209	1,209	957
Rental to Others	230	242	242	246
Parking Stall Rentals	16	25	25	16
Sale of Heat Supply	50	50	50	50
Systems and Communications Recoveries	130	77	162	608
	1,095	**1,603**	**1,688**	**1,877**
Capital				
Gain on Disposal of Tangible Assets	100	100	100	-
	100	**100**	**100**	**-**
Total Revenues	**2,514**	**3,066**	**3,043**	**3,335**

Social Services

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Ministerial Support
Policy, Legislation & Communications
Financial Services
Planning, Accountability & Reporting
Program Delivery Support
Information Systems
Human Resources
H&SS Authority Administration
Operational Support Branch
Territorial Services
Population Health
Health Services Programs
NWT Hospitals
NWT Health Centres
Out-of-Territories Hospitals
Physicians Inside the NWT
Physicians Outside the NWT
Supplementary Health Programs
Supplementary Health Programs
Community Health Programs
Integrated Community Services
Children's Services
Services to Adults
Community Services
Health Promotion


Minister
Deputy Minister
Authorities (8)
Director Human Resources
Director Policy, Legislation and Communication
Chief Information Officer
Director Financial Services
Director Planning, Accountability and Reporting
Assistant Deputy Minister Operational Support
Director Territorial Services
Director Integrated Community Services
Chief Medical Health Officer / Director Population Health

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department's vision, which was developed in collaboration with the Health and Social Services' Authorities/Boards, is:

> *Our children will be born healthy and raised in a safe family and community environment which supports them in leading long, productive and happy lives.*

MISSION

The purpose of the Department is:

> *To promote, protect and provide for the health and well-being of the people of the Northwest Territories.*

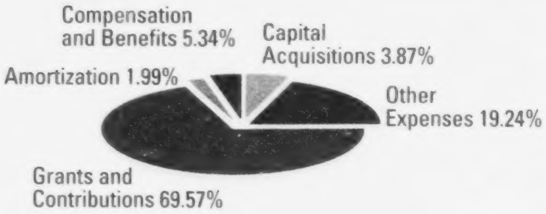
GOALS

Departmental goals developed to support the Vision and Mission statements are:

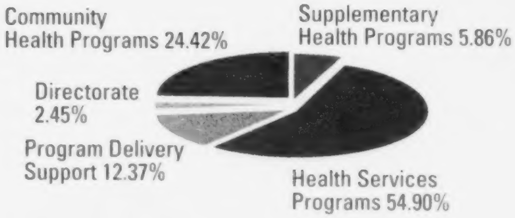
1. Improve the health status of people in the NWT.
2. Improve social and environmental conditions for people in the NWT.
3. Improve integration and coordination of health and social services, including services by government, non-government agencies, and private and volunteer sectors.
4. Develop more responsive, responsible and effective methods of delivering and managing services.

Proposed Expenditures

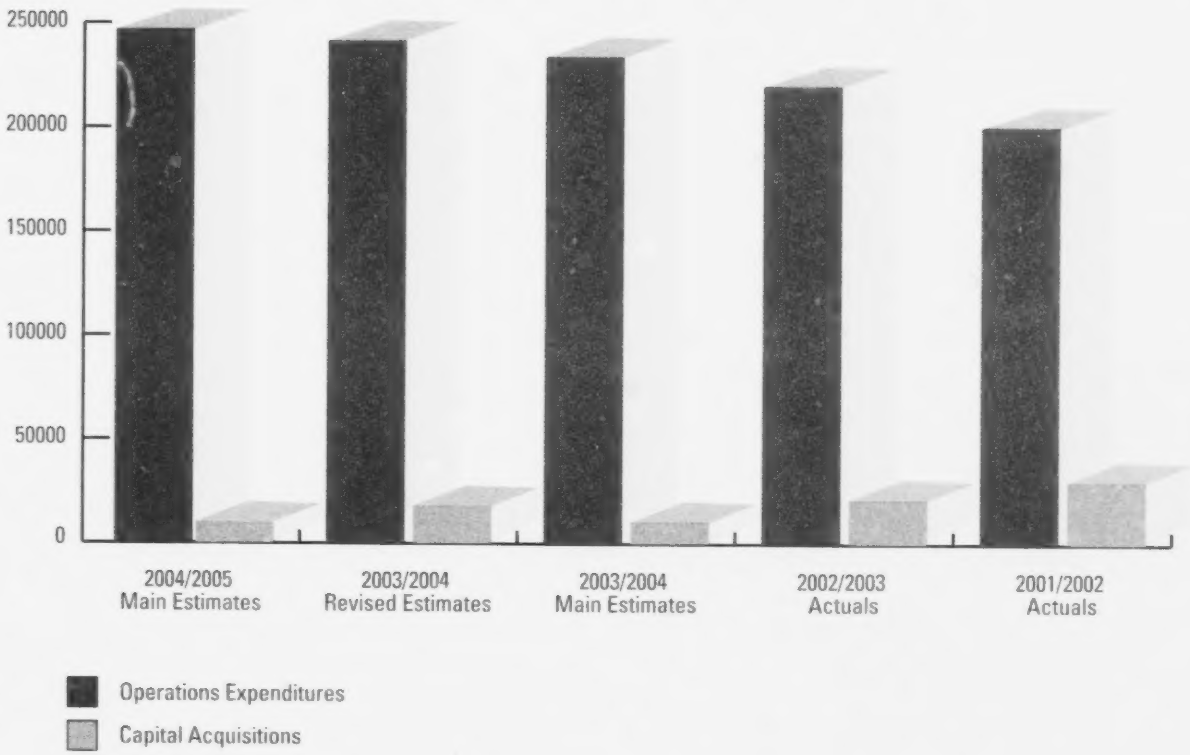
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	13,720	13,719	14,110	14,477
Grants and Contributions	178,719	175,376	167,991	157,144
Other Expenses	49,432	47,878	47,335	44,912
Amortization	5,107	4,522	4,522	3,542
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**246,978**	**241,495**	**233,958**	**220,075**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	157,429	108,398	112,156	103,239
Accumulated amortization	(46,731)	(42,209)	(42,522)	(38,667)
Net book value	110,699	66,190	69,634	64,572
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	9,163	49,031	49,031	5,160
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(5,107)	(4,522)	(4,522)	(3,542)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	114,755	110,699	114,143	66,190
Work in progress	8,746	7,979	13,714	46,506
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**123,501**	**118,678**	**127,857**	**112,696**

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

Under authority of the Minister, the Directorate provides leadership and direction to the Department and administrative services for Department operations, leadership and direction to the health and social services system and support to the Minister.

As such, the Directorate is responsible for setting a system-wide framework for planning, governance, program and service development and resource allocation. This includes legislation, regulation and policy development, strategic communications, and trustee training and orientation. Department and Authority priorities must respond to relevant health and social issues and reflect priorities set by the government. They must also reflect the direction set by the Legislative Assembly and the Minister and support the effective delivery of programs and services.

Support, leadership and direction are also provided to the Department and to the Authorities in the areas of financial management and control, contributions and capital assets.

Health and social trends are monitored, and the effectiveness of public health programs and services is evaluated. Health and Social Service Authority operations are monitored and evaluated, and accountability frameworks are developed to assist with planning and operational issues.

The Department, in consultation with its partners, sets common goals, priorities and strategic direction for the territorial system. The Department also participates on a national level in setting agendas for health and social issues.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,168	5,170	5,199	5,060
Grants and Contributions	-	78	-	25
Other Expenses	1,109	1,094	1,317	1,520
Amortization	19	19	19	18
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,296**	**6,361**	**6,535**	**6,623**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	92	92	92	92
Accumulated amortization	(37)	(18)	(19)	-
Net book value	55	74	73	92
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(19)	(19)	(19)	(18)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**36**	**55**	**54**	**74**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	36	55	54	74

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
NWT Registered Nurses Association	-	30	-	-
Legislative Action Plan	-	-	-	15
Local Contributions	-	48	-	10
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**78**	**-**	**25**

This page intentionally left blank

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Activity Description

To ensure effective program and service delivery across the system, a number of program delivery supports are required. The Department provides Territory-wide assistance, including recruitment and training, maintaining territorial disease registries, and implementing and setting a system-wide framework for information systems technology.

Administrative functions at the authority level allow the management and administration of programs, services and personnel in the regions. Health insurance is also administered at both the Authority and Department level, to ensure eligible northerners receive the appropriate insured and non-insured services.

In addition to managing health benefits, the Territorial Services Division is responsible for physician negotiations, vital statistics registration, acute and long-term care planning, support to collaborative service networks and coordination of southern placements.

The Population Health Division is responsible for Public Health and Disease Registries, and the Director of this Division also holds the statutory appointment of Chief Medical Health Officer.

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,768	5,766	6,128	6,325
Grants and Contributions	18,381	16,580	15,715	14,484
Other Expenses	7,640	8,047	6,405	8,138
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**31,789**	**30,393**	**28,248**	**28,947**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Corporate Services Centre	-	246	246	409
Information Systems	5,441	5,555	5,457	5,060
Human Resources	7,304	6,899	6,422	5,723
Operational Support Branch	273	269	269	316
Territorial Services	1,732	1,725	1,725	3,532
Population Health	1,352	1,344	1,344	1,266
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**16,102**	**16,038**	**15,463**	**16,306**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Telehealth Coordinators - (Information Systems) - funding : to the Authorities for the coordination of telehealth activities; to Stanton Biomedical for providing remedial and certification services for telehealth equipment; to provide televideo services to selected new locations; and, to offset the increasing communication network costs in keeping with expanded service.	630	660	922	534
Professional Development, Recruitment & Retention - (Human Resources) - funding to the Authorities for the planning, development and implementation of recruitment, retention, succession and mentorship programs to ensure that the ongoing front-line staffing needs of the NWT Health and Social Services System are met and that Northerners continue to be provided with a high level of professional care.	2,063	2,063	2,007	1,283
Program Delivery Support - (H&SS - Authority Administration) - Funding for the administration function at H&SS Authorities, enabling them to provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in Territorial Health Insured Services.	15,688	13,857	12,786	12,666
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**18,381**	**16,580**	**15,715**	**14,483**

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Health and Social Service Authorities provide services including inpatient and outpatient care, public health and chronic care to eligible Northerners. Funding is provided for primary, secondary and emergency care through health centres and hospitals located throughout the NWT. Pursuant to the *Hospital Insurance and Health and Social Services Administration Act (HIHSSA)*, Health and Social Services Authorities operate and manage health facilities, programs and services.

In addition, the Department administers health services provided to Northerners in facilities outside the NWT.

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	102,754	101,063	97,651	92,071
Other Expenses	25,137	25,386	24,464	23,371
Amortization	4,358	4,195	4,195	3,146
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**132,249**	**130,644**	**126,310**	**118,588**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	145,068	96,637	96,853	91,722
Accumulated amortization	(41,553)	(37,358)	(37,172)	(34,212)
Net book value	103,516	59,280	59,681	57,510
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	3,257	48,431	48,431	4,916
Disposals				
Amortization expense	(4,358)	(4,195)	(4,195)	(3,146)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**102,415**	**103,516**	**103,917**	**59,280**
Work in progress	6,886	1,338	7,879	42,125
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**109,301**	**104,854**	**111,796**	**101,405**

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
NWT Hospitals	55,756	54,386	53,578	51,611
NWT Health Centres	20,454	20,135	19,913	20,856
Out-of-Territories Hospitals	20,101	19,776	19,776	18,551
Physicians Inside the NWT	28,951	29,522	26,219	21,649
Physicians Outside the NWT	2,629	2,629	2,629	2,775
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**127,891**	**126,448**	**122,115**	**115,442**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Medical Professional Development - Contributions to the NWT Medical Association for professional development of eligible individual NWT physicians.	25	50	50	50
	25	**50**	**50**	**50**
Contributions				
Hospital Services - (NWT Hospitals) - Funding for Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the area of Hospital Services (funding for primary, secondary and emergency care, provided by family physicians in the hospitals).	53,701	51,730	52,176	50,278
Capital (Under $50,000) - (NWT Hospitals) - Funding for H&SS Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the area of Capital Equipment under $50,000.	1,452	1,480	952	874
Health Centres - Funding for Authorities that provide, to eligible Northwest Territories residents, primary care or "first contact" care through a system of health centres located throughout the NWT. Health centres are staffed by one or more nurses, with doctors visiting from larger centres on a regular basis.	20,454	20,135	19,913	20,856
Physician Services to NWT Residents - (Physicians Inside the NWT) - Funding for Authorities that provide insured medical (physician) services inside the NWT, to eligible Northwest Territories residents (NWT Health Care Plan).	27,122	27,668	24,561	20,013
	102,729	**101,013**	**97,602**	**92,021**
TOTAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	**102,754**	**101,063**	**97,652**	**92,071**

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

The Department provides Supplementary Health Benefits in accordance with policy. Benefits are in addition to the NWT Health Insurance program, are provided to eligible residents and include prescription drugs, appliances, supplies, prostheses, and certain medical travel expenses. Additional benefits are provided for residents with specific conditions, seniors, indigent and Métis. In the Fort Smith Region GNWT employee Medical Travel Assistance is also administered for all Departments.

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	10,060	9,971	9,849	9,270
Other Expenses	4,983	4,351	4,351	4,770
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**15,043**	**14,322**	**14,200**	**14,040**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-			
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Indigent Health Benefits	105	105	105	162
Metis Health Benefits	415	415	415	442
Extended Health Benefits	4,296	3,664	3,664	4,023
Medical Travel	9,924	9,835	9,714	9,110
Medical Travel Assistance to Departments (Ft. Smith)	303	303	303	303
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**15,043**	**14,322**	**14,201**	**14,040**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions to H&SS Authorities - Supplementary Health Programs - Funding for H&SS Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Medical Travel and Employee Medical Travel Assistance.	10,060	9,971	9,849	9,270
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**10,060**	**9,971**	**9,849**	**9,270**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Community Health Programs are delivered outside health facilities and include institutional care, continuing care services, counseling, intervention and health promotion.

Children receive particular attention under departmental programming. Through the Early Childhood Development Initiative, programs and resources for screening, support for child development, as well as family and community support are developed and delivered in communities. In addition, a broad range of prevention, assessment, intervention, counseling and treatment programs and services to children and families are administered, in compliance with the Adoption Act and the Child and Family Services Act.

Funding is also provided for adult needs. Funding flows directly to Authorities and health care and social service providers to provide community programs and services to eligible NWT residents for promotion, prevention, assessment, treatment, rehabilitation and assisted living services. Services to address emotional and social problems, as well as emergency shelter services are provided. As well, in accordance with legislation and policy, the Department responds to the needs of persons requiring assisted decision-making through the Office of the Public Guardian.

In keeping with strategic directions of the Department, an emphasis is placed on health promotion. This service provides resources and professional assistance to community-based programs that encourage healthy lifestyles and healthy children.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,784	2,783	2,783	3,092
Grants and Contributions	47,524	47,684	44,776	41,294
Other Expenses	10,563	9,000	10,798	7,113
Amortization	730	308	308	378
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**61,601**	**59,775**	**58,665**	**51,877**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	12,269	11,669	15,211	11,425
Accumulated amortization	(5,141)	(4,833)	(5,331)	(4,455)
Net book value	7,128	6,836	9,880	6,970
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	5,906	600	600	244
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(730)	(308)	(308)	(378)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**12,304**	**7,128**	**10,172**	**6,836**
Work in progress	1,860	6,641	5,835	4,381
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**14,164**	**13,769**	**16,007**	**11,217**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Integrated Community Services	21,696	19,824	18,615	15,979
Children's Services	12,615	11,986	11,772	12,484
Services to Adults	15,127	14,268	14,355	11,644
Community Services	9,695	10,502	10,529	9,410
Health Promotion	1,738	2,886	3,086	1,982
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**60,871**	**59,466**	**58,357**	**51,499**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Health Awareness, Activities and Education - (Integrated Community Services) - Funding for direct program delivery in the areas of prevention, assessment, early intervention, counselling and treatment services related to children, youth and families, and including community social service workers. Includes: Dene Nation, Canadian Mental Health Association, Grollier Hall Residential School Planning Circle Group, Seniors 1-800 line / NWT Seniors Advisory Council, Canadian National Institute for the Blind and NWT Council for Disabled.	577	621	577	590
Authority Social Service Delivery Staff - (Integrated Community Services) - For Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Social Services Delivery. Includes: Mental Health and Addictions Services/ Training Development, Mental Health and Addictions Initiatives and Salaries for Social Service Delivery Staff	13,653	12,489	12,064	10,401
Other Contributions to Authorities - (Integrated Community Services) - Funding for Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Protective Services and Capital (under $50,000).	1,119	2,235	1,120	1,252

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Children's Services - Funding for Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the area of Foster Care. Children's Services is responsible for ensuring the protection of children and youth from abuse, neglect or harm through the investigation of reports by delegated staff throughout the Territories. Care and guardianship responsibilities are undertaken for all children who are through consent or court order in the care of the Director of Child and Family Services - this is done through foster care and supportive living programs (residential care).				
- Foster Care	5,921	5,624	5,625	6,080
- Residential Care	2,720	2,717	2,502	2,430
Residential Care - (Adult Services) - Funding for Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Residential Care - Elderly & Persons with Disabilities. Funding is for long term care facilities, including group homes and residential care, inside and outside the NWT. The goal is to enable individuals with special living requirements to stay in their homes as long as possible. In accordance with legislation and policy, the Department maintains the ability to respond to the needs of persons requiring assisted decision-making through the Office of the Public Guardian.	13,425	13,046	12,857	10,561

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Community Services - Funding flows directly to H&SS Authorities and health care and social service providers to provide community programs and services to eligible NWT residents for: - Promotion, prevention, assessment, treatment and rehabilitation services for addictions, mental health, disabilities, chronic illnesses, and seniors; - Services designed to assist living in the home; - Emotional and social problems such as suicide and dealing with residential school issues; and - Emergency shelters and counselling services for victims of spousal assault and other forms of family violence.				
- Alcohol and Drug Programs	2,604	2,542	2,548	2,492
- Family Violence Prevention Programs	2,015	2,015	2,021	1,957
- Community Wellness Programs	1,992	2,662	2,025	1,987
- Home Care	3,084	3,011	3,023	2,945
Health Promotion - provide resources and professional assistance to communities and other eligible groups, including Authorities, under programs that encourage healthy lifestyles and healthy children. Health promotion deals with primary prevention of illness and promotion of well-being. Four broad priorities are in effect: Tobacco Harm Reduction and Cessation; Healthy Pregnancies; Active Living; Injury Prevention.	414	414	414	486
Early Childhood Development - provide resources and professional assistance to communities and other eligible groups, including authorities, under the Early Childhood Development program, that encourages healthy lifestyles for children.	-	307	-	113
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**47,524**	**47,683**	**44,776**	**41,294**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	135	140
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	135	140
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	1	1
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	1	1
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	2	2
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	2	2
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	1	1
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	1	1
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	19	18
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	19	18
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	158	162
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	158	**162**

Health and Social Services Authorities –Active Positions

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Deh Cho Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	69	64
Indeterminate part time	13	13
Casual	-	-
	82	77
Dogrib Community Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	64	62
Indeterminate part time	28	28
Casual	-	-
	92	90
Inuvik Regional Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	242	220
Indeterminate part time	30	30
Casual	-	-
	272	250
Sahtu Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	7	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Casual	-	-
	7	-
Stanton Territorial Health Authority		
Indeterminate full time	324	319
Indeterminate part time	66	66
Casual	-	-
	390	385
Fort Smith Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	90	83
Indeterminate part time	11	11
Casual	-	-
	101	94
Hay River Community Health Board		
Indeterminate full time	113	113
Indeterminate part time	30	31
Casual	-	-
	143	144
Yellowknife Health & Social Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	126	112
Indeterminate part time	26	26
Casual	-	-
	152	138
Total Health and Social Services Authorities		
Indeterminate full time	1,035	973
Indeterminate part time	204	205
Casual	-	-
	1,239	**1,178**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Aboriginal Language: Terminology Development - Development of culturally appropriate medical and social services terminology, and the production and distribution of reference and health and social services information materials. Achieved through consultation with language communities, Aboriginal language service coordinators and interpreter/translators who verify and develop terminology.	35	35	45	29
French Language: French Language Services - Coordination, development and delivery of French language services within the Department and participating health and social services authorities. Designed to increase the public's understanding of public health issues, medical procedures, health and social services programs and services, and to ensure informed consent is given. Includes service in French, interpretation services when requested, and the production and distribution of NWT-wide and authority-specific French language materials.	232	232	245	182
Non-Insured Health Benefits *- provides coverage for First Nation and Inuit residents requiring benefits that are not covered under the Hospital or Medical Care programs. Costs meeting defined criteria for eligible beneficiaries are recovered from Health Canada.	5,927	5,927	5,927	6,007

---

* *The costs of this Federal program exceeded funding by $1.6 million in 2002/03. The unfunded overage in 2004/05 is estimated to be $3.4 million, which will be allocated to the Department of Health and Social Services Operations Expense.*

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Health Services Contribution Agreement Funding - Health Canada funding is provided under one funding agreement for a number of health and wellness programs: Brighter Futures Program, Northern Native Alcohol and Drug Addiction Program, the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program, the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative, and the First Nation / Inuit Home & Community Care Program and a new Tobacco Control Strategy.	4,554	4,554	4,396	4,529
The WestNet Tele-Opthalmology Project - Canadian Health Infostructure Partnership (CHIPP) - A pilot project to determine the effectiveness of assessing NWT residents for diabetic retinopathy with portable stereoscopic digital imaging technology. This project complements current programming and builds on existing Telehealth technology already in place in the NWT.	-	79	-	270
Primary Health Care Transition Fund (PHCTF) - Health Canada funds initiatives for renewal of the health care system. The aim is to support transitional costs of implementing reforms in primary health care. This project will facilitate continued improvements towards integration and coordination of health care services for residents of the NWT.	1,900	1,434	1,301	397

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	**2003/2004 Revised Estimates**	**2003/2004 Main Estimates**	**2002/2003 Actuals**
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - Agreements for the provision of programs and services by the Government of the Northwest Territories to the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity.				
Information Systems and Support	20	20	150	173
Tobacco Mass Media Strategy for the NWT - a three-year mass/multi media tobacco strategy funded from Health Canada. This involves the planning, research (including social marketing), initiation and evaluation of a comprehensive media campaign for the NWT. This campaign is aimed at changing social attitudes around the use of tobacco and reducing smoking rates in the population.	388	385	-	27
NWT National Diabetes Surveillance System - Developing Federal (Health Canada), Provincial and Territorial capacity for standardized diabetes surveillance using primarily administrative data.	-	103	-	90
Social Services Lead Province Fund - Memorandum Of Understaqnding with Government of Canada (HRDC) for the management and the cost-sharing of events and transactions related to meetings of Federal-Provincial-Territorial minsters, deputy ministers and officials responsible for social services during the period January 2003 - January 2004.	-	187	-	13

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

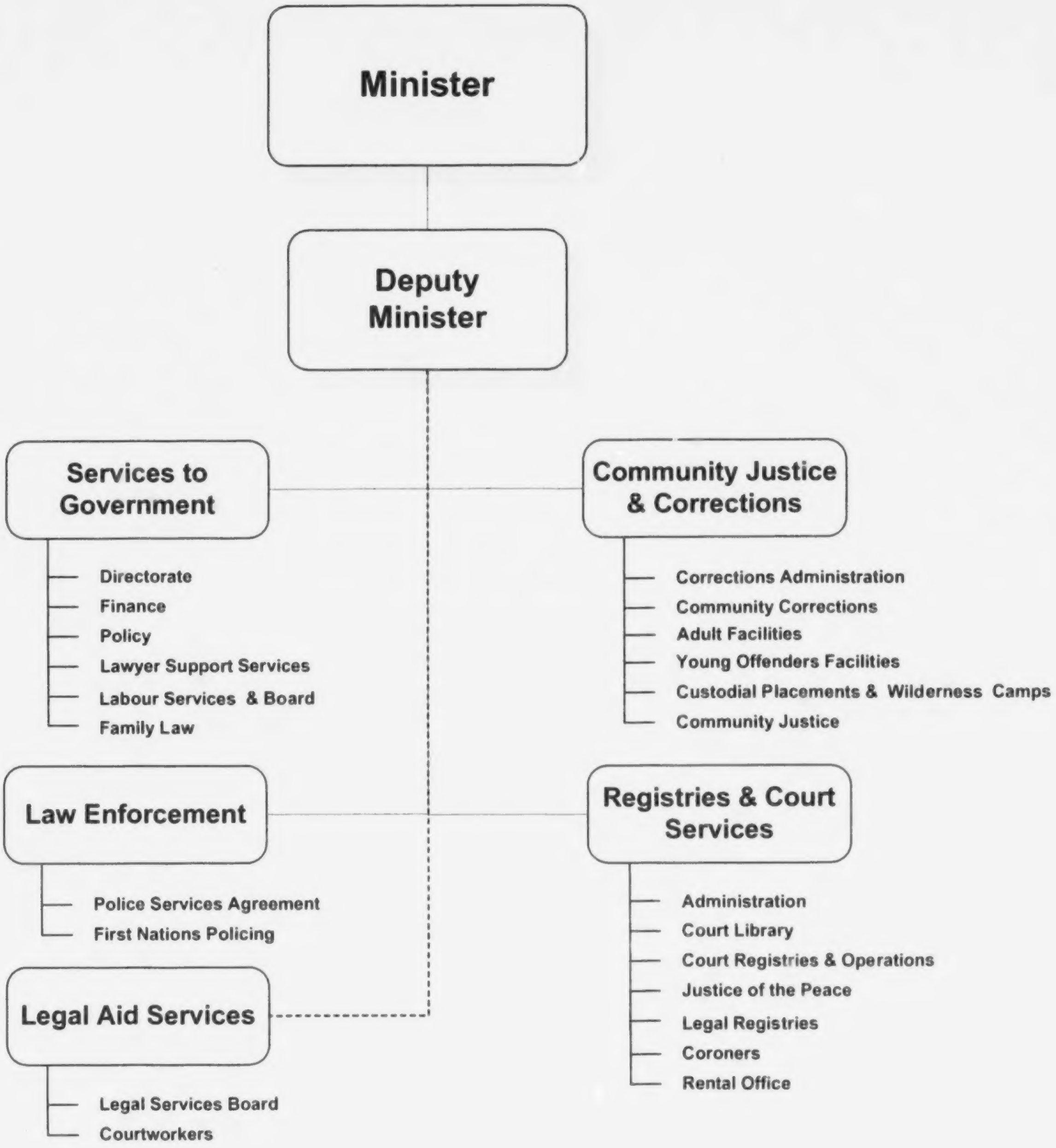
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Health Services Contribution Agreement Funding - Health Canada funding is provided under one funding agreement for part of the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative and the First Nation / Inuit Home & Community Care Program.	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**16,389**	**16,289**	**15,397**	**15,050**

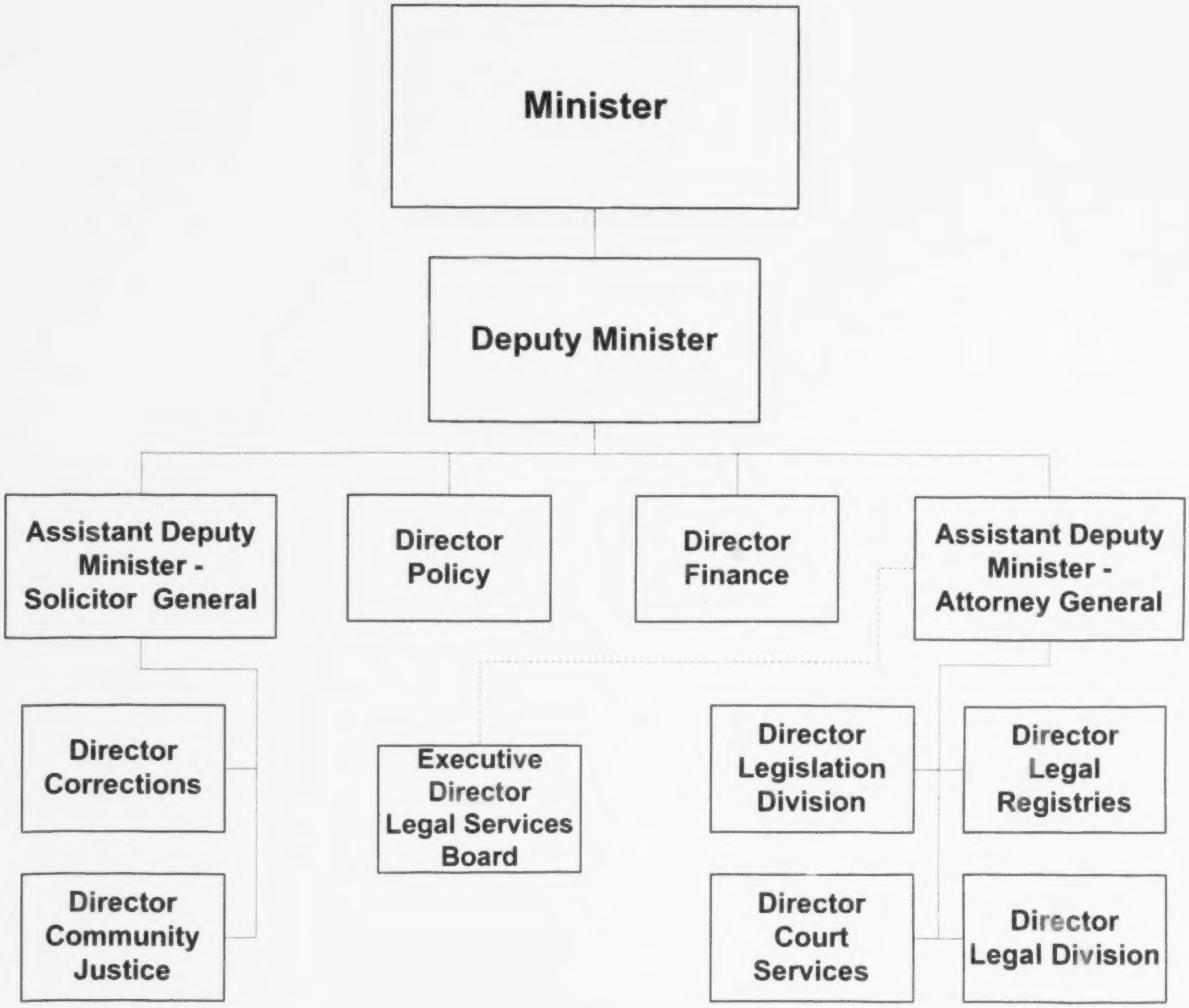
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
General Revenues				
Professional Licenses Fees	100	100	100	93
Vital Statistics Fees	50	50	50	65
Gain on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	217
	150	**150**	**150**	**375**
Transfer Payments				
2003 CHST Supplement Trust	3,288	-	-	-
January 2004 CHST Supplement Trust	2,629	-	-	-
Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust	-	823	-	-
Northern Health Supplement	6,667	6,667	-	-
Hospital Care - Indians and Inuit	18,825	18,456	18,456	18,033
Medical Care - Indians and Inuit	5,309	5,205	5,205	5,305
Provision of Non-Insured Services	-	-	-	119
	36,718	**31,151**	**23,661**	**23,457**
Other Recoveries				
Reciprocal Billing - Inpatient Services	1,573	1,430	1,430	928
Reciprocal Billing - Medical Services	1,065	968	968	691
Reciprocal Billing - Specialist Physicians Services for Nunavut	1,262	1,202	1,202	1,145
Reciprocal Billing - Hospital Insurance and Health & Social Services Administration for Nunavut	6,901	6,573	6,573	6,260
Special Allowances	325	325	325	415
Third Party Recoveries	-	-	-	229
Capital Contributions	1,532	1,366	1,300	842
	12,658	**11,864**	**11,798**	**10,510**
Total Revenues	**49,526**	**43,165**	**35,609**	**34,342**

JUSTICE


Minister
Deputy Minister
Services to Government
Directorate
Finance
Policy
Lawyer Support Services
Labour Services & Board
Family Law
Community Justice & Corrections
Corrections Administration
Community Corrections
Adult Facilities
Young Offenders Facilities
Custodial Placements & Wilderness Camps
Community Justice
Law Enforcement
Police Services Agreement
First Nations Policing
Registries & Court Services
Administration
Court Library
Court Registries & Operations
Justice of the Peace
Legal Registries
Coroners
Rental Office
Legal Aid Services
Legal Services Board
Courtworkers


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister - Solicitor General
Director Policy
Director Finance
Assistant Deputy Minister - Attorney General
Director Corrections
Director Community Justice
Executive Director Legal Services Board
Director Legislation Division
Director Legal Registries
Director Court Services
Director Legal Division

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

Our vision is a Northwest Territories (NWT) where residents have a justice system that meets their needs, protects their rights and reflects their cultures and values. Communities are safe, levels of crime are reduced and residents play a meaningful role in the administration of justice. Offenders receive the support that they need to change their behavior and where victims of crime play a meaningful role in both community initiatives and the criminal justice system.

MISSION

Our Mission is to serve the residents of the NWT by:

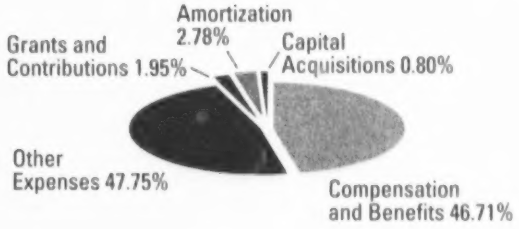
- Working with community members so that communities are safe and secure;
- Ensuring that all residents have access to the courts, alternatives to the courts and other justice related services;
- Providing quality legal services to the Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) and its agencies;
- Protecting the rights and freedoms of individuals and groups; and
- Promoting respect for the law and the Constitution of Canada.

GOALS

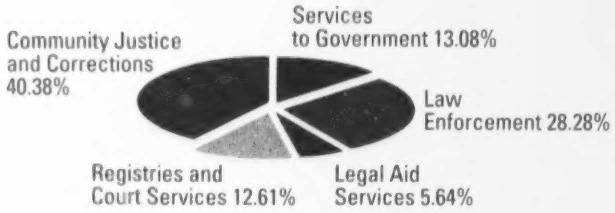
1. To increase the capacity and role of communities to address justice issues.
2. To provide programs, safe and secure custody and community supervision that supports the rehabilitation of offenders.
3. To support victims of crime so that they have a meaningful role in the justice system.
4. To ensure access to justice for all residents.
5. To promote safe communities.

Proposed Expenditures

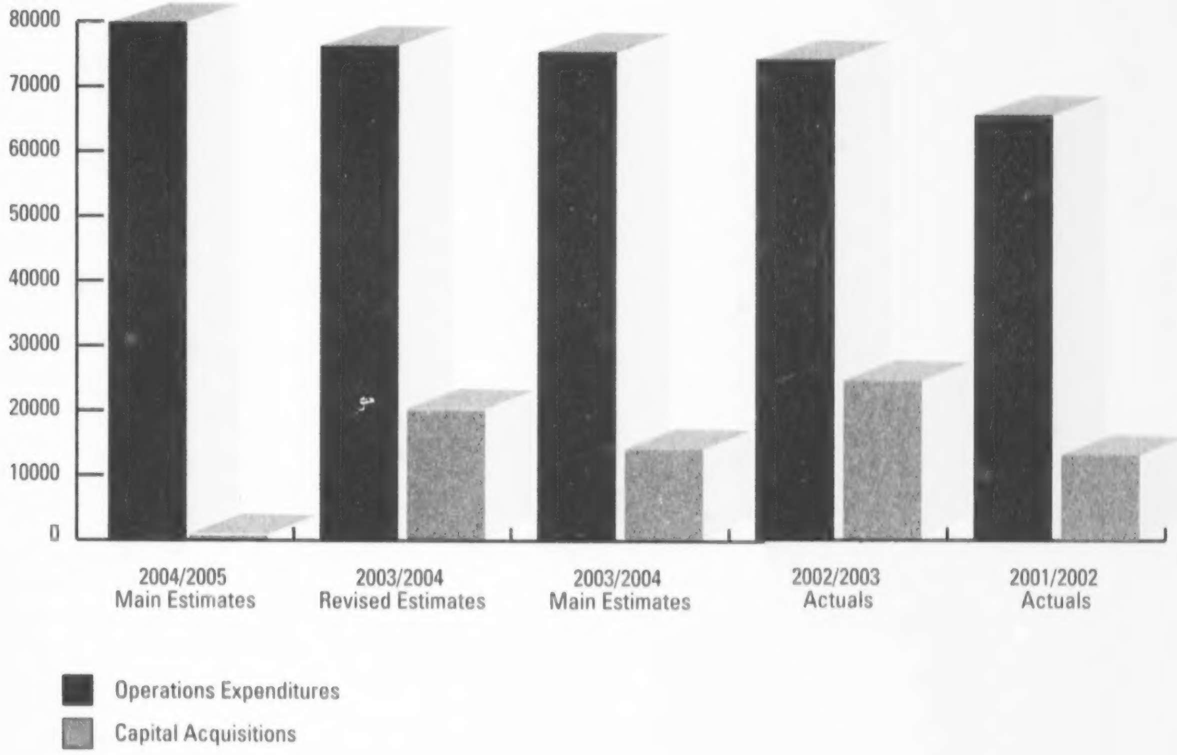
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	37,658	35,071	35,106	36,559
Grants and Contributions	1,573	1,646	1,945	1,874
Other Expenses	38,499	38,125	37,066	35,103
Amortization	2,243	1,309	1,139	713
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**79,973**	**76,151**	**75,256**	**74,249**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	36,760	36,031	18,279	10,350
Accumulated amortization	(8,114)	(6,805)	(6,766)	(6,092)
Net book value	28,646	29,226	11,513	4,258
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	33,790	729	8,774	25,681
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(2,243)	(1,309)	(1,139)	(713)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	60,193	28,646	19,148	29,226
Work in progress	512	33,237	42,446	14,696
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**60,705**	**61,883**	**61,594**	**43,922**

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

Services to Government is responsible for matters relative to the department and the rest of the government including:

- Directorate
- Policy & Planning
- Finance
- Personnel Services
- Legal Services
- Legislative Drafting

Also within this activity are the budgets for the Public Trustee, Family Law, Labour Services Administration and the Labour Standards Board.

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	7,457	7,007	6,998	7,034
Grants and Contributions	79	79	76	97
Other Expenses	2,824	2,502	1,652	1,694
Amortization	96	-	13	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**10,456**	**9,588**	**8,739**	**8,825**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	315	-	125	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(96)	-	(13)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**219**	-	**112**	-
Work in progress	90	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	309	-	112	-

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Labour Services Administration	437	412	429	378
Labour Standards Board	179	175	175	203
Public Trustee	309	303	303	297
Maintenance Enforcement	492	418	488	537
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,417**	**1,308**	**1,395**	**1,415**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Law Bursaries - A grant to assist indigenous aboriginal students pursuing a Law Degree. The program also provides career mentoring, summer employment in a Justice environment and articles for at least one successful candidate.	30	30	30	55
National Justice Issues - Grants to organizations working towards improving the Canadian Justice System.	9	9	6	4
Aboriginal Court Challenges - A grant to provide assistance to non-profit groups and individuals raising issues involving the definition and protection of aboriginal rights.	40	40	40	38
TOTAL GRANTS	**79**	**79**	**76**	**97**

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Activity Description

Policing services are contracted to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) through an agreement between the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Solicitor General of Canada.

There are also cost sharing programs with the Solicitor General of Canada with respect to the First Nations policing in support of aboriginal participation of the policing in their communities.

An agreement exists with the Solicitor General of Canada to cost share DNA testing and analysis.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	72	-
Other Expenses	22,802	21,758	20,536	19,637
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**22,802**	**21,758**	**20,608**	**19,637**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
First Nations Policing	261	261	261	217
DNA Analysis	132	132	132	55
Police Services	22,409	21,365	20,108	19,365
Community Constable Program	-	-	107	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**22,802**	**21,758**	**20,608**	**19,637**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Constable Program - Funding provided to Communities to develop and enhance Community Bylaw Officers and Community Police.	-	-	72	-
	-	**-**	**72**	**-**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**-**	**72**	**-**

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Activity Description

The Legal Services Board is established under the *Legal Services Act*. It is responsible for ensuring that all eligible persons in the Northwest Territories receive legal services. The Board follows prescribed guidelines in determining applicants eligibility for criminal and civil legal services.

The Board is responsible for overseeing the operations of regional clinics. The clinics provide legal aid services, court worker and paralegal services, and public legal education and information in their respective regions. The Beaufort Delta Clinic is funded through a contribution. The remainder of N.W.T. is serviced through a clinic under the direction of the Board.

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,915	1,740	1,451	1,059
Grants and Contributions	-	-	300	300
Other Expenses	2,152	2,002	2,046	2,404
Amortization	82	-	42	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,149**	**3,742**	**3,839**	**3,764**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	815	-	415	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(82)	-	(42)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**733**	-	**373**	-
Work in progress	-	415	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	733	415	373	-

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Legal Aid	3,220	2,818	3,215	3,253
Courtworker Services	929	924	624	510
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,149**	**3,742**	**3,839**	**3,764**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Beaufort Delta Legal Aid Clinic - Funding is provided to service the region.	-	-	300	300
	-	**-**	**300**	**300**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**-**	**300**	**300**

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Activity Description

Registries and Court Services includes Court Services Division and Legal Registries Division.

Court Services includes the following program areas:

- NWT Courts
- Justices of the Peace
- Coroners
- Residential Tenancies
- Court Libraries
- Court Reporters

Legal Registries includes:

- Land Titles
- Corporation and Society registration
- Personal Property registration
- Regulation in Securities trading

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,691	5,112	5,065	5,414
Grants and Contributions	-	-	3	4
Other Expenses	3,692	4,680	4,317	3,854
Amortization	630	608	420	72
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**10,013**	**10,400**	**9,805**	**9,344**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	2,516	1,822	1,811	-
Accumulated amortization	(680)	(72)	(420)	-
Net book value	1,836	1,750	1,391	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	220	694	718	1,822
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(630)	(608)	(420)	(72)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**1,426**	**1,836**	**1,689**	**1,750**
Work in progress	155	220	-	313
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,581**	**2,056**	**1,689**	**2,063**

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Courts Administration	272	303	308	528
Court Library	395	391	392	369
Court Registries & Operations	4,149	4,723	4,152	4,128
Territorial Court	1,584	1,387	1,397	1,362
Justice of Peace	398	416	422	347
Court Reporters	502	509	513	460
Coroners	500	515	520	485
Fair Practices/Rental Office	235	240	242	203
Legal Registries	1,348	1,308	1,439	1,390
Amortization Expense	630	608	420	72
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	10,013	10,400	9,805	9,344

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges - To assist the Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges with their annual operating costs.	-	-	3	4
	-	-	3	4
TOTAL GRANTS	-	-	3	4

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Activity Description

Community Justice and Corrections is comprised of two divisions: Community Justice and Corrections.

In Corrections Division the following tasks are administered:

- Adult Facilities - providing safe custody and detention for adults
- Young Offender Facilities - providing safe custody and detention for young offenders
- Community Corrections - probation and parole
- Open Custody and Custodial Placements - includes wilderness camps
- Corrections administration
- Culturally relevant programs are provided in the facilities in support of rehabilitation.

The Community Justice Division has the responsibility to provide community justice development, including the promotion and establishment of programs to prevent crime within the communities through greater community participation and control. The division provides communities with contribution funding to enable the direct control and development of community-based projects. The *Victims of Crime Act* is administered in this division. There is also contribution funding available to support initiatives for Victims of Crime.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	22,595	21,212	21,592	23,052
Grants and Contributions	1,494	1,567	1,494	1,473
Other Expenses	7,030	7,182	8,515	7,514
Amortization	1,435	701	664	641
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**32,554**	**30,662**	**32,265**	**32,680**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	34,244	34,209	16,468	10,350
Accumulated amortization	(7,434)	(6,733)	(6,346)	(6,092)
Net book value	26,810	27,476	10,122	4,258
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	32,440	35	7,516	23,859
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,435)	(701)	(664)	(641)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**57,815**	**26,810**	**16,974**	**27,476**
Work in progress	267	32,602	42,446	14,383
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**58,082**	**59,412**	**59,420**	**41,859**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Corrections Administration	1,467	1,560	1,844	2,288
Community Corrections	2,230	2,274	2,274	1,870
Adult Facilities	15,419	14,541	14,834	15,071
Young Offender Facilities	8,795	8,488	8,558	8,847
Psychological Services	-	-	-	128
Open Custody/Custodial Placement	1,242	1,050	1,600	1,522
Minor Renovations and Equipment	-	-	388	355
Amortization Expense	1,435	701	664	641
Community Justice	1,966	2,048	2,103	1,956
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**32,554**	**30,662**	**32,265**	**32,679**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	**2003/2004 Revised Estimates**	**2003/2004 Main Estimates**	**2002/2003 Actuals**
Contributions				
Community Justice Committees and Projects - Contributions are provided for Community Justice projects that promote and encourage the participation of communities in the justice system and the development and implementation of community-based alternatives to the formal justice system.	1079	1,079	1079	986
Victims Assistance Support Projects - Contributions are provided for the development or enhancement of community-based and culturally relevant programs and projects which support or directly benefit victims of crime.	250	250	250	250
Corrections Education Support - A contribution to the Inuvik Alternate School Program to fund a justice worker position to assist high school students who may have difficulty attending regular school.	-	-	-	55
Wilderness Camps - Funding provided to wilderness camp operators for minor equipment that is needed to operate "On the Land Programs"	165	165	165	182
Aurora College - Funding provided to assist Aurora College with the delivery of the Certificate in Criminal Justice Program.	-	73	-	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,494**	**1,567**	**1,494**	**1,473**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	126	127
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	126	127
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	171	165
Indeterminate part time	2	2
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	173	167
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	105	104
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	106	105
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	4	4
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	4	4
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	43	40
Indeterminate part time		-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	43	40
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	449	440
Indeterminate part time	3	3
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	452	**443**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Justice to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	23	23	23	26
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Justice to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	21	29	21	31
Tli Cho Land Claim Implementation - An agreement with the Federal Government to provide pre-implementation funding to the Department of Justice for legislative drafting and land registration.	-	175	-	34
Estates Clerk - On behalf of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, administers estates of native persons.	81	87	81	77
Legal Services for NWTHC - The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation has an agreement with the Department of Justice to provide legal services to the NWT Housing Corporation.	-	50	50	50

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Family Justice Project - An agreement for the purpose of providing funds to defray some of the costs associated with public awareness initiatives and administration in the Northwest Territories.	-	-	-	141
Official Languages French - The agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories' departments and agencies for the provision of French language services. The funding allocated to Justice is for translation of legislation into French.	457	457	440	489
NWT Law Foundation - An agreement for the purpose of providing additional funding towards the acquisition of materials and supplies for the Court Library.	-	35	-	40
Law Society of the NWT - An MOU for the purpose of providing additional funding for materials and supplies for the Court Library.	20	20	20	20
Victims Services Project - An Agreement with Justice Canada to enhance the delivery of victims services.	-	25	-	25
Community Justice Coordinator Training - An agreement with Justice-Canada to train co-ordinators in the recruitment and retention of volunteers.	-	-	-	41
Community Constable Program - An agreement with the Federal Government to provide funding towards the Community Constable Program.	-	-	-	68

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Youth Justice Renewal Fund - Funding available from Justice-Canada in support of projects relative to the implementation of the proposed *Youth Criminal Justice Act*				
Training Seminar	-	-	-	76
Implementation Contingencies	-	18	-	75
Reintegration Planning	-	-	-	47
Contingency Planning	-	-	-	39
New Manuals	-	15	-	
New Legislation	-	-	-	40
Police Discretion Guidelines - An agreement with Justice-Canada to develop a written diversion protocol to assist police officers in the NWT.	-	2	-	48
Proceeds of Crime - Funds allocated to various activities relating to crime prevention, law enforcement and drug prevention education.	-	4	-	17
Victims Assistance Conference - An agreement with Justice-Canada to defray some of the costs associated with a conference on victims issues and services.	-	-	-	16
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Justice has entered into the following Agreements:				
Exchange of Services - Adult and Youth Offenders	912	912	912	1,698
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**1,514**	**1,852**	**1,547**	**3,098**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

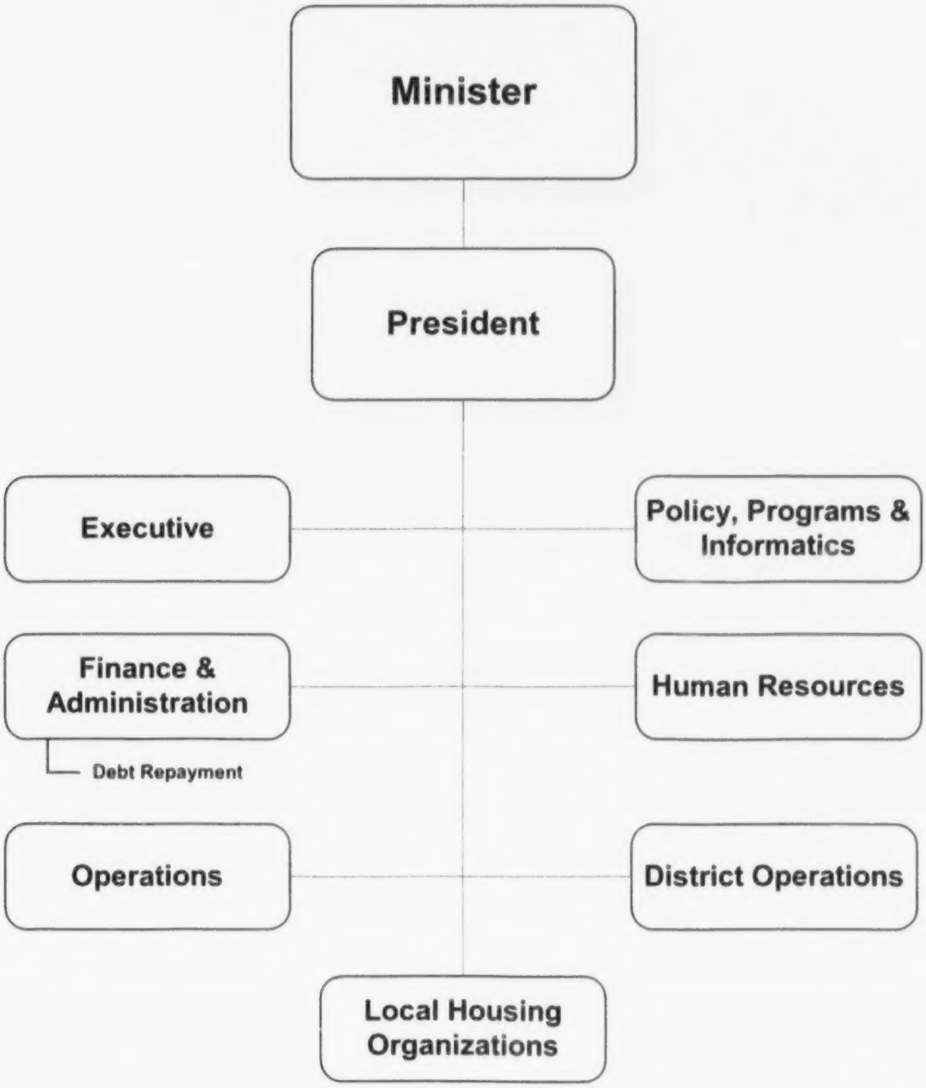
(thousands of dollars)

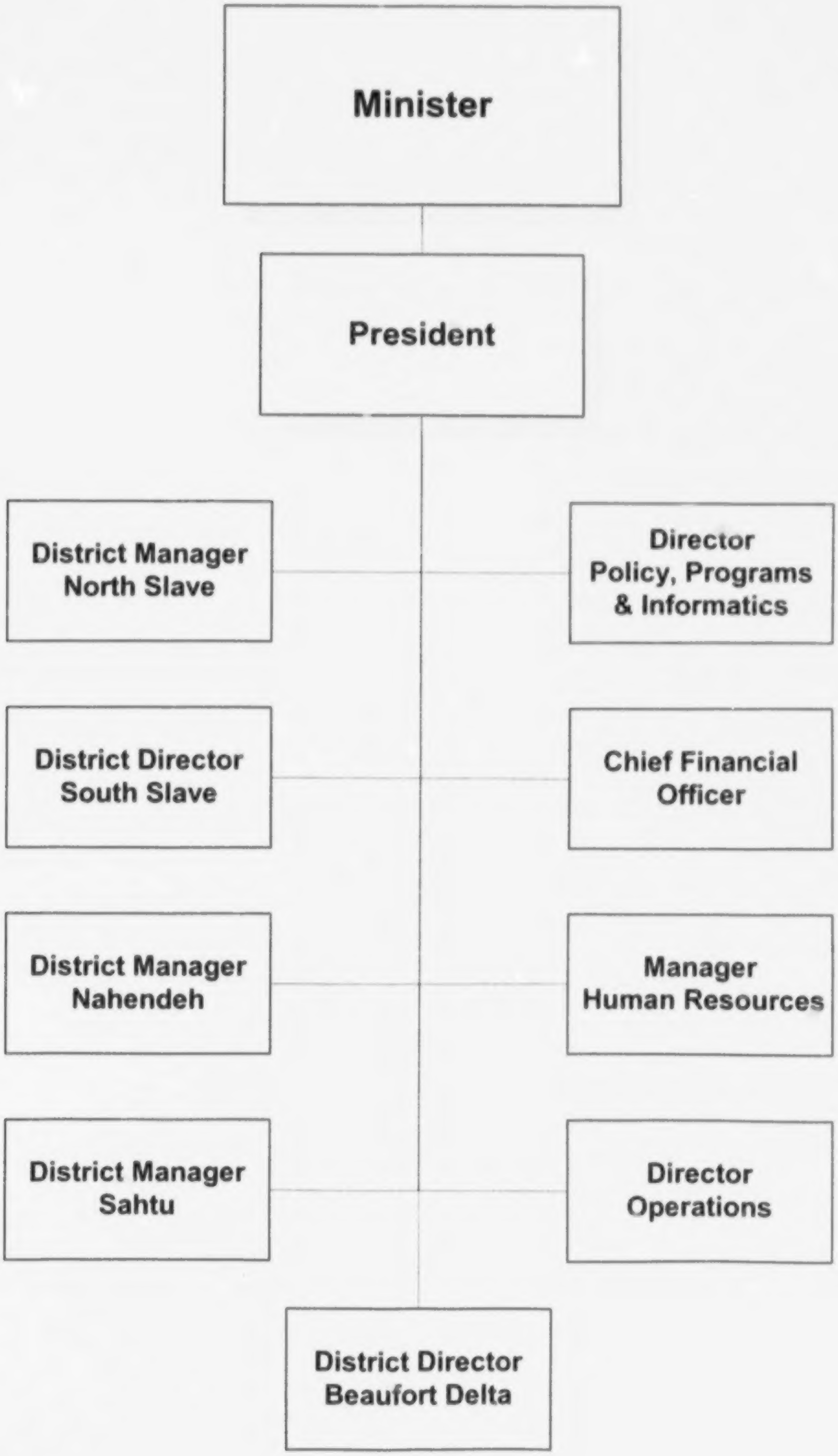
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
Access to Justice	1,972	1,972	1,434	1,657
Youth Justice Services	3,255	3,400	3,400	3,355
Intensive Rehabilitative Custody	150	150	-	126
Exchange of Services	980	980	980	1,132
Community Parole	25	25	25	25
Aboriginal Justice Strategy	145	-	-	145
YOA Special Allowance	70	70	70	75
	6,597	**6,597**	**5,909**	**6,515**
General Revenues				
Public Trustee Fees	87	87	87	102
Court Fees	168	168	168	170
Land Title & Legal Registries	3,081	3,081	3,081	2,941
Court Fines	372	372	372	385
Interest	4	4	4	2
	3,712	**3,712**	**3,712**	**3,600**
Other Recoveries				
NWTHC Lawyer	-	75	75	74
Legal Aid Repayments	39	39	39	49
Air Charter Recoveries	48	48	48	55
Sale of Publications	16	16	16	13
Inmate Recoveries	4	4	4	7
	107	**182**	**182**	**198**
Total Revenues	**10,416**	**10,491**	**9,803**	**10,313**

Corporation

Corporation

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION


Minister
President
Executive
Policy, Programs & Informatics
Finance & Administration
Debt Repayment
Human Resources
Operations
District Operations
Local Housing Organizations


Minister
President
District Manager North Slave
Director Policy, Programs & Informatics
District Director South Slave
Chief Financial Officer
District Manager Nahendeh
Manager Human Resources
District Manager Sahtu
Director Operations
District Director Beaufort Delta

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation is committed to working in partnership with communities and Aboriginal groups to facilitate improved housing conditions, increased employment and business development opportunities and assist them to become more directly and broadly responsible for their own housing choices and decisions in both the market and social housing sector. By working together, all community residents are provided with opportunities for homes that support a healthy, secure, independent and dignified lifestyle.

MISSION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation, in partnership with all NWT residents and community organizations, is responsible for the provision of adequate, suitable and affordable housing. Through the fulfillment of this responsibility, the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation contributes to the well-being of NWT residents and the development of a healthy NWT housing industry. Our mission is achieved by providing support to communities in the areas of technical research and services, financial support, information sharing, training and economic development.

GOALS

The long-term goals for the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation support the GNWT's goals.

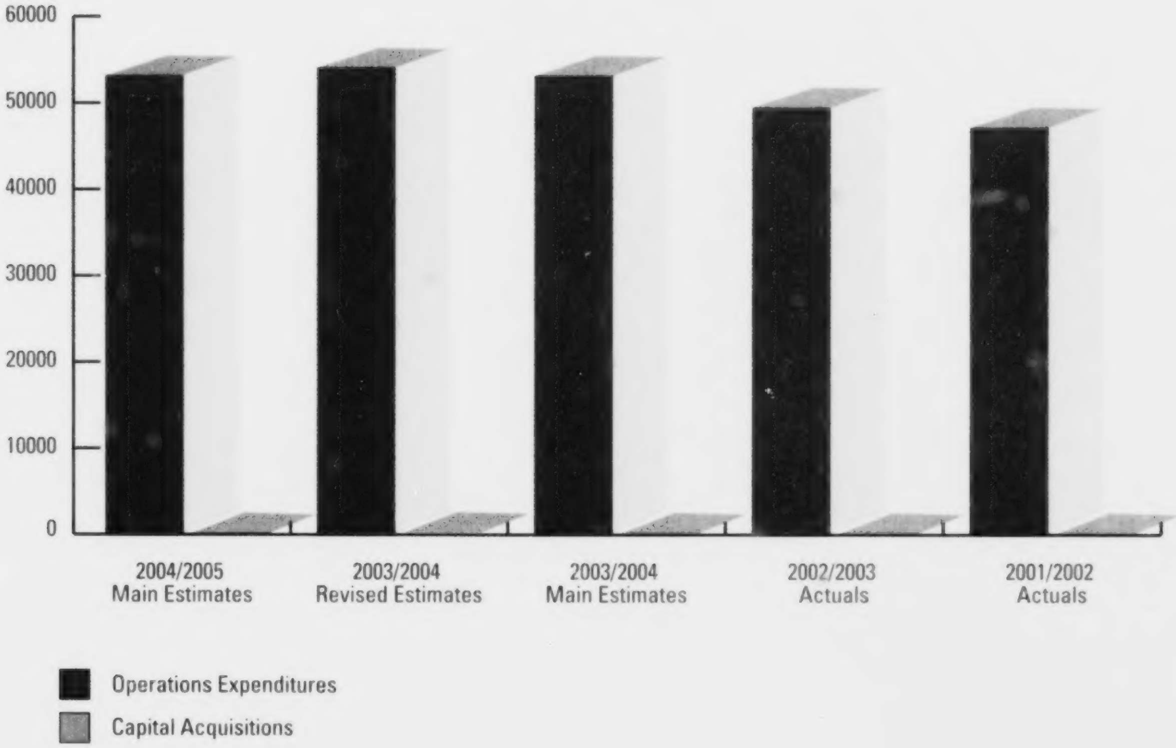
1. Improved housing conditions for low and moderate income households in the NWT.
2. Develop community-based public training and program supports for residents that promote personal responsibility for their own housing.
3. Build northern capacity by improving the system of social housing to become more flexible and responsive to the needs of the people of the NWT.
4. Assist with increasing the supply of private housing across the NWT and provide support to the Housing Industry.

Proposed Expenditures
(Total Corporation Expenditures)

By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Expenditure Comparison
(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	53,047	53,928	52,971	49,276
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**53,047**	**53,928**	**52,971**	**49,276**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Activity Description

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation provides public rental housing, homeownership, repair, independent housing and seniors' housing programs and related services to residents of the Northwest Territories. Local Housing Organizations, municipalities and bands, in partnership with the Corporation, deliver the rental programs in 26 communities. The contributions to the Corporation are the Territorial Government's share only. The Corporation receives additional funding through contributions provided through Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, tenant rentals and other income as disclosed in the following information items.

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	53,047	53,928	52,971	49,276
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**53,047**	**53,928**	**52,971**	**49,276**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

CORPORATE SUMMARY

This summary and the following pages are provided as information items and detail the full magnitude of the Corporation's programs and are for review purposes only.

Funding from the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) and other sources of $50,439,000 are included and recorded as revenue items.

The net contribution of $53,047,000, provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories towards the operation of the Corporation, is outlined in the program (activity) summary of these estimates. This net contribution is the amount voted by the Legislative Assembly.

CORPORATE SUMMARY

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	7,692	7,432	7,432	9,262
Grants and Contributions	63,746	65,021	64,389	63,906
Other Expenses	15,625	15,824	15,874	16,988
Amortization	6,656	6,727	6,682	6,866
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**93,719**	**95,004**	**94,377**	**97,022**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	207,654	199,646	199,476	196,131
Accumulated amortization	(83,081)	(76,354)	(76,183)	(69,488)
Net book value	124,573	123,292	123,293	126,643
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	9,767	8,008	5,857	3,965
Disposals	-	-	-	(450)
Amortization expense	(6,656)	(6,727)	(6,682)	(6,866)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	127,684	124,573	122,468	123,292
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**127,684**	**124,573**	**122,468**	**123,292**

EXECUTIVE

Activity Description

The Executive provides overall management direction and administrative support to the Corporation and its community and government partners in housing across the NWT. Its mandate covers strategic planning, policy development and operational guidelines on Corporate matters for the Minister Responsible for the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation and for the Executive Council (Cabinet). As well, it ensures that the delivery of housing programs and services to residents of the NWT is in accordance to the Social Housing Agreement with Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

EXECUTIVE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	365	353	353	636
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	82	90	90	280
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**447**	**443**	**443**	**916**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

POLICY, PROGRAMS & INFORMATICS

Activity Description

The Policy, Programs and Informatics Division is responsible for the development of Corporate policy and planning, program development and field support and the provision of Informatics services to the Corporation. This Division also represents the Corporation on inter-departmental committees, acts as the liaison with the Corporation's federal counterpart, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation and provides assistance and advice on Self-Government and land claim issues as they relate to Housing Corporation interests and objectives.

POLICY, PROGRAMS & INFORMATICS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	965	929	929	1,489
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	45	50	50	433
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,010**	**979**	**979**	**1,922**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Finance and Administrative Division provides cost-effective and essential financial support services to the Corporation. This includes the provision of budgetary services, accounting, treasury and mortgage and loans administration. This Division also provides financial advice and guidance to the Executive, our Program delivery staff as well as community housing organizations.

FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,028	995	995	1,178
Grants and Contributions	4,090	4,090	4,090	3,457
Other Expenses	1,444	1,460	1,460	1,631
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,562**	**6,545**	**6,545**	**6,266**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Federal and Territorial Funding to non-profit, community based organizations to support Rent Geared to Income, Co-op and Special Purpose Projects.	4,090	4,090	4,090	3,457
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**4,090**	**4,090**	**4,090**	**3,457**

This page intentionally left blank

DEBT REPAYMENT

Activity Description

Annual amortization charges of $13,025,000 refer to the repayment of principal and interest on $89,917,000 long-term public housing loans from Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC). In regards to the annual repayment, CMHC contributes $11,913,000 to the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation to cost share these expenditures.

DEBT REPAYMENT

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	13,025	13,081	13,081	13,281
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**13,025**	**13,081**	**13,081**	**13,281**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

HUMAN RESOURCES

Activity Description

Human Resources provide a full range of human resource management services and programs. It provides human resource advice and assistance to LHOs through the District Offices. Some of the activities of the section include: recruitment and transfer of staff; classification of positions; labour relations advice; administration of employee pay and benefits; Affirmative Action strategies; employee training management; and employee assistance.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	586	567	567	737
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	61	59	79	70
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**647**	**626**	**646**	**807**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

OPERATIONS

Activity Description

The Operations Division provides technical and procurement services to assist in the delivery of our housing programs. This includes design, contracting, project management and support to field staff and community organizations. Operations, is also responsible for Market Housing, Staff Housing and Land Administration. One of the major functions of this Division is to assist communities in developing their own capacities to deliver housing programs.

OPERATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,377	1,329	1,329	1,240
Grants and Contributions	2,262	4,243	3,611	1,698
Other Expenses	200	234	234	187
Amortization	123	145	104	173
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**3,962**	**5,951**	**5,278**	**3,298**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	1,293	1,293	1,293	1,048
Accumulated amortization	(696)	(551)	(551)	(378)
Net book value	597	742	742	670
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	245
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(123)	(145)	(104)	(173)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	474	597	638	742
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**474**	**597**	**638**	**742**

OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Staff Housing Program - Funding received from the GNWT for property management of the Staff Housing Program administered through our local housing organizations.	892	1,158	526	312
Minor Capital Contributions - GNWT funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Housing Programs	500	1,907	1,907	1,324
Homeownership Programs	870	1,178	1,178	62
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**2,262**	**4,243**	**3,611**	**1,698**

This page intentionally left blank

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Activity Description

The Districts support communities in program and service delivery. District offices work with Local Housing Organizations (LHOs) and individual clients to achieve the best mix of programs and approaches to meet their needs. They ensure that LHOs get the best available support and ensure that programs are being delivered to appropriate standards through monitoring and assessment. Administrative, financial, and technical (trades) assistance and instruction is also provided to LHOs.

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	3,371	3,259	3,259	3,982
Grants and Contributions	21,464	21,170	21,170	23,985
Other Expenses	768	850	880	1,106
Amortization	6,533	6,582	6,578	6,693
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**32,136**	**31,861**	**31,887**	**35,766**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	206,361	198,353	198,183	195,083
Accumulated amortization	(82,385)	(75,803)	(75,632)	(69,110)
Net book value	123,976	122,550	122,551	125,973
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	9,767	8,008	5,857	3,720
Disposals	-	-	-	(450)
Amortization expense	(6,533)	(6,582)	(6,578)	(6,693)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	127,210	123,976	121,830	122,550
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**127,210**	**123,976**	**121,830**	**122,550**

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Minor Capital Contributions - GNWT funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Programs	3,137	3,879	3,879	4,745
Homeownership Programs	18,327	17,291	17,291	19,240
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**21,464**	**21,170**	**21,170**	**23,985**

CAPITAL ACQUISITION PLAN

Activity / Project	Community	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009
		(thousands of dollars)				
District Operations						
Eight Public Housing Units, New	Aklavik	-	1,600	-	-	-
Detached, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Aklavik	426	150	400	-	-
Design 455-17, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Aklavik	-	-	-	-	426
Northern Rental, 1 hsg unit, major retrofit	Aklavik	142	-	-	-	-
Six Public Housing Units, New	Deline	-	1,080	-	-	-
Six Public Housing Units, New	Deline	-	-	-	1,080	-
Woolfende design / 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	-	908	250	-	-
Detached, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	108	42	-	-	-
Two Fourplexes, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	-	-	-	128	-
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	-	-	-	-	40
Six new Public Housing units	Dettah Ndilo	-	-	960	-	-
One Public Hsng unit, major retrofit	Dettah Ndilo	-	-	-	-	43
Two duplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Dettah Ndilo	172	-	-	-	-
Triplex, 3 hsg units, major retrofit	Dettah Ndilo	-	-	-	172	-
Five Public Housing Units, New	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	900	-
Two Market Housing Units, New	Fort Good Hope	260	-	-	-	-
Two Market Housing Units, New	Fort Good Hope	-	260	-	-	-
Senior's Hsg, 8 hsng units, major retrofit	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	62	-
Two Market Housing Units, New	Fort Liard	260	-	-	-	-
Two Market Housing Units, New	Fort Liard	-	260	-	-	-
Eight Public Housing Units, New	Fort MacPherson	-	1,600	-	-	-
Design 455, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort MacPherson	196	200	740	-	-
Design 455, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort MacPherson	-	-	-	410	300
Twelve Singles Housing Units, New	Fort Providence	-	-	-	-	2,100
One Market Housing Unit, New	Fort Providence	130	-	-	-	-
Detached, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	-	-	-	98
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	-	-	-	98
Six Singles hsng units, New	Fort Resolution	-	-	1,050	-	-
Five Market Housing Units, New	Fort Resolution	650	-	-	-	-
Two Market Housing Units, New	Fort Resolution	-	260	-	-	-
Four Public Housing Units, New	Fort Simpson	-	-	700	-	-
Five detached hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	290	-	-	-	-
Four duplex, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	129	-
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	47
Gino Pin design, 31 seniors hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	70	-	-	118	-

CAPITAL ACQUISITION PLAN (continued)

Activity / Project	Community	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009
		(thousands of dollars)				
Ten Duplexes, 20 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Smith	-	1,203	234	-	-
Six Public Housing Units, New	Fort Smith	-	-	1,050	-	-
Detached, 6 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	154
Four Single Housing Units, New	Gameti	500	-	-	-	-
Riverview, 16 hsg units, major retrofit	Hay River	-	-	-	-	123
Twelve Seniors Housing Units, New	Hay River	1,800	-	-	-	-
Four Public Housing Units, New	Holman	-	900	-	-	-
Four Public Housing Units, New	Holman	-	-	-	-	900
Design 451, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Holman	-	-	-	-	568
Design 455, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Holman	534	249	513	374	-
Design 455, 13 hsg units, major retrofit	Holman	500	410	652	-	-
Four new Singles hsng units	Lutsel K'e	500	-	-	-	-
Four Market Housing Units, New	Lutsel K'e	520	-	-	-	-
Two Market Housing Units, New	Lutsel K'e	-	260	-	-	-
Detached 4 hsng units, major retrofit	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	-	202
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	-	103
Five Public Housing Units, New	Norman Wells	-	900	-	-	-
Five Public Housing Units, New	Norman Wells	-	-	-	-	900
Five Market Housing Units, New	Norman Wells	650	-	-	-	-
One Market Housing Unit, New	Norman Wells	-	130	-	-	-
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Norman Wells	-	-	-	-	50
One Public Housing Units, New	Paulatuk	-	200	-	-	-
Four Public Housing Units, New	Paulatuk	-	-	-	-	900
Design 443, 9 hsg units, major retrofit	Paulatuk	-	-	-	1,100	36
Six new Public Housing units	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	-	960
Six new Market Housing units	Rae Edzo	-	780	-	-	-
Design 168-A, 5 hsg units, major retrofit	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	76	32
Design 451, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	60	26
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	-	97
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	-	97
Two Fourplex, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	339	-
Weber design, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	92	-
Weber design, 18 hsg units, major retrofit	Rae Edzo	303	-	-	157	-
One Public Housing Units, New	Sachs Harbour	-	250	-	-	-
One Public Housing Units, New	Sachs Harbour	-	-	-	-	250
Two New Singles housing units	Tsiigehtchic	250	-	-	-	-
Four Public Housing Units, New	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	800	-
Design 455, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	-	710
Eight Public Housing Units, New	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	1,600	-	-
Three Market Housing Units, New	Tulita	390	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL ACQUISITION PLAN (continued)

		(thousands of dollars)				
Activity / Project	**Community**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**2007-2008**	**2008-2009**
Four Public Housing Units, New	Tulita	-	-	-	720	-
Woolfende, 6 hsg units, major retrofit	Tulita	91	-	-	-	-
Design 455, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Tulita	-	-	176	36	-
Three Duplex / 6 hsng units, major retrofit	Tulita	-	-	-	-	34
Detached, 3 hsg unit, major retrofit	Wha Ti	-	-	73	-	-
Detached, 1 hsg unit, major retrofit	Wha Ti	-	-	-	-	24
Detached, 2 hsg unit, major retrofit	Wha Ti	-	-	-	-	49
Two Fourplex, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Wha Ti	154	195	-	-	-
Four Single Housing Units, New	Wha Ti	500	-	-	-	-
Twelve new Public Housing units	Yellowknife	-	1,920	-	-	-
Row housing, 11 hsg units, major retrofit	Yellowknife	371	-	267	-	-
Weber design, 6 hsg units, major retrofit	Yellowknife	-	-	52	-	-
Condominiums, 52 hsg units, major retrofit	Yellowknife	-	-	-	104	-
Total Department		9,767	13,757	8,717	6,857	9,367

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Activity Description

This activity provides funds for contributions to 23 local housing organizations that administer 2,344 social housing units.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	35,930	35,518	35,518	34,766
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**35,930**	**35,518**	**35,518**	**34,766**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Public Housing Program - Funding for the provision of pubic housing and rent supplement programs to low income residents of the NWT.	35,930	35,518	35,518	34,766
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**35,930**	**35,518**	**35,518**	**34,766**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	60	60
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	60	60
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	10	9
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	10	9
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	13	12
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	13	12
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	6	6
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	6	6
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	19	21
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	19	21
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	108	108
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	108	**108**

LEASE COMMITMENTS-INFRASTRUCTURE

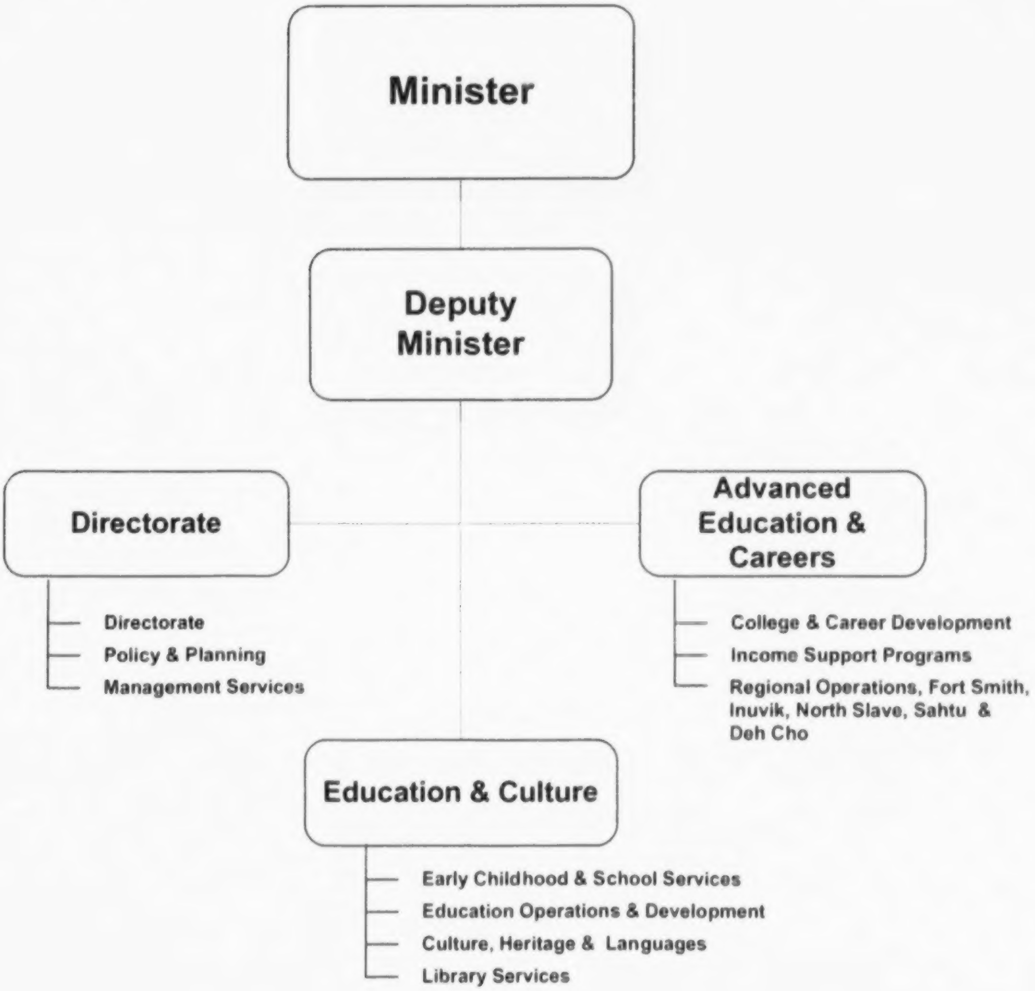
Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2004/2005 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
North Slave District			
Housing Rental Units	120 units, Yellowknife	1,775	7,492
Housing Rental Units	2 units, Rae Edzo	32	207
Office Space	Yellowknife	403	407
South Slave District			
Housing Rental Units	3 units, Ft. Providence	43	495
Housing Rental Units	4 units, Fort Smith	67	251
Housing Rental Units	4 units, Hay River	36	12
Housing Rental Units	3 units, Hay River Reserve	61	229
Office Space	Hay River	70	12
Office Space	Fort Smith	14	14
Nahendeh District			
Office Space	Fort Simpson	46	410
Sahtu District			
Office Space	Norman Wells	61	61
Beaufort Delta District			
Housing Rental Units	46 units, Inuvik	656	5,127
Office Space	Inuvik	50	50
Housing Rental Units	1 unit, Aklavik	3	20
		3,317	**14,787**

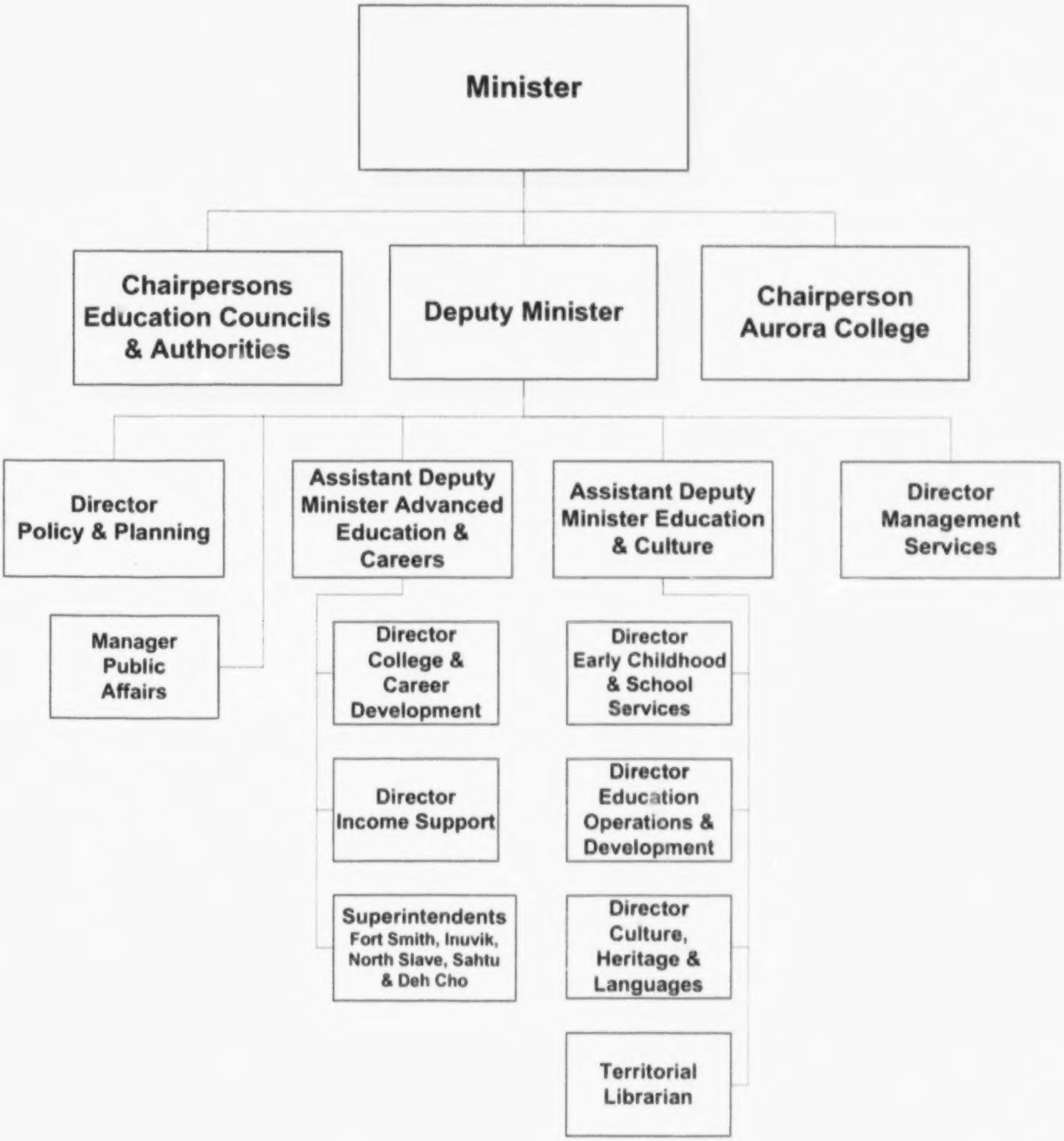
PRO FORMA INCOME STATEMENT

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Expenditures				
General Operations				
Social Housing Expenditures	35,930	35,518	35,518	34,766
Unilateral CMHC Programs	4,090	4,090	4,090	3,457
Staff Housing Expenditures	892	1,158	526	312
Compensation and Benefits	7,692	7,432	7,432	9,262
Other Expenses	2,600	2,743	2,793	3,695
Principal and Interest Payments	13,025	13,081	13,081	13,293
Amortization	6,656	6,727	6,682	6,866
	70,885	**70,749**	**70,122**	**71,651**
Capital and Financing				
Capital Acquisition Plan	9,767	8,008	5,857	3,576
Minor Capital Rental Housing	4,007	5,057	5,057	4,807
Minor Capital Homeownership	18,827	19,198	19,198	20,564
	32,601	**32,263**	**30,112**	**28,947**
Total Expenditures	**103,486**	**103,012**	**100,234**	**100,598**
Financing Sources				
LHO Rent Revenue	2,928	3,067	2,928	3,751
CMHC Recoveries Capital Improvements	4,268	4,268	4,268	4,312
CMHC Recoveries O&M Programs	19,008	19,056	19,056	19,038
CMHC Recoveries Debt Repayment	11,914	11,970	11,970	11,970
Sale of Housing Packages and Other Recoveries	3,910	2,241	-	1,408
Other O&M Revenues	1,755	1,755	1,755	3,054
Staff Housing Recoveries FMBS	-	-	604	374
Non Cash Item - Amortization	6,656	6,727	6,682	6,866
Operating Contribution from GNWT	53,047	53,928	52,971	49,276
	103,486	**103,012**	**100,234**	**100,049**
Surplus(Deficit)	-	-	-	**(549)**

This page intentionally left blank

EDUCATION, CULTURE AND EMPLOYMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Directorate
Policy & Planning
Management Services
Advanced Education & Careers
College & Career Development
Income Support Programs
Regional Operations, Fort Smith, Inuvik, North Slave, Sahtu & Deh Cho
Education & Culture
Early Childhood & School Services
Education Operations & Development
Culture, Heritage & Languages
Library Services


Minister
Chairpersons Education Councils & Authorities
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Aurora College
Director Policy & Planning
Assistant Deputy Minister Advanced Education & Careers
Assistant Deputy Minister Education & Culture
Director Management Services
Manager Public Affairs
Director College & Career Development
Director Income Support
Superintendents Fort Smith, Inuvik, North Slave, Sahtu & Deh Cho
Director Early Childhood & School Services
Director Education Operations & Development
Director Culture, Heritage & Languages
Territorial Librarian

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Education, Culture and Employment's (ECE) vision for learning was first described in "People: Our Focus for the Future – A Strategy to 2010":

- A community where every child grows up knowing who they are and where everyone in the community has a strong sense of belonging based on learning which is founded on their culture, language and heritage.
- A community where people respect learning as a means to provide shelter, to feed and clothe themselves, to maintain their health, to live with a sense of dignity and to respect and live in harmony with the land and with members of their community.
- A community where people value learning whether it is on the land, in the classroom, in the community, from elders and family members or in the workplace, and where they have opportunities at every stage of their lives to learn how to survive, mature and contribute to an ever advancing civilization.
- A community where people accept personal responsibility for their learning and their children's learning, where they work together to develop their own vision for learning in the community and continually nurture it, and where they develop and deliver those programs and services to ensure this vision is translated into action.
- A community that has a strong identity within the larger world and that has the ability to take advantage of all aspects of technology to communicate and share learning with communities throughout the world.
- A community that gives its youth the skills they need to compete for jobs in their community and in the world; that knows, however big or small, it is part of the global village, and is committed to lifelong learning.

MISSION

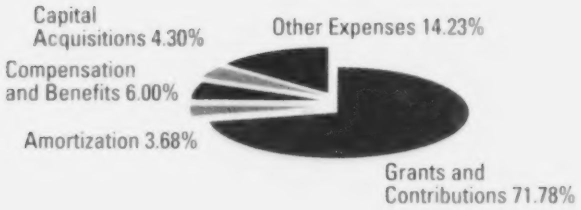
The mission of the Minister and Department of Education, Culture and Employment is to invest in and provide for the development of the people of the Northwest Territories, enabling them to reach their full potential, to lead fulfilled lives and to contribute to a strong and prosperous society.

GOALS

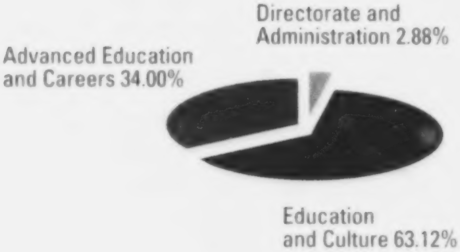
1. Communities reflecting the culture, heritage and language of Northern people
2. An integrated early childhood system supporting better beginnings for children
3. Healthy schools fostering students' development and success
4. Life-long learning opportunities for residents of every NWT community
5. A comprehensive system of programs and services that maximize Northerners' participation in their communities and the Northern economy

Proposed Expenditures

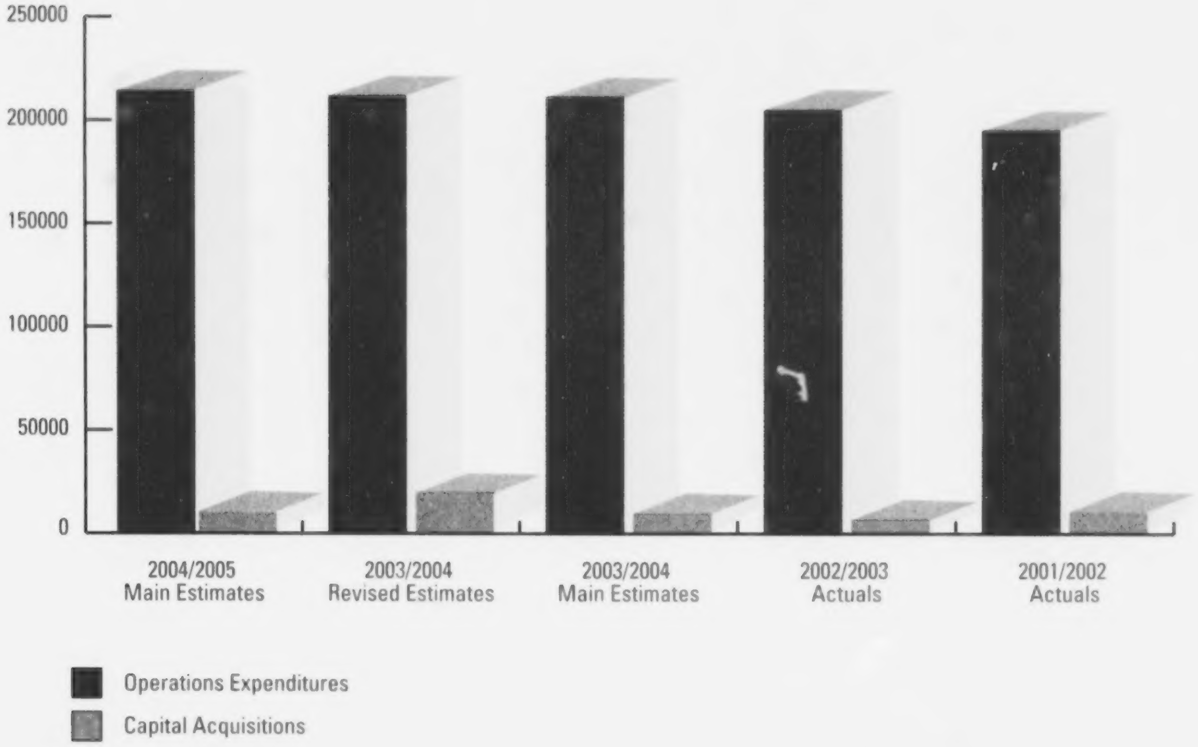
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison
(thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	13,408	13,086	13,521	15,777
Grants and Contributions	160,294	158,669	156,373	146,079
Other Expenses	31,775	31,461	32,235	34,937
Amortization	8,228	7,804	8,344	7,305
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**213,705**	**211,020**	**210,473**	**204,098**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	237,398	234,966	234,856	222,190
Accumulated amortization	(93,778)	(85,974)	(85,997)	(78,669)
Net book value	143,620	148,992	148,859	143,521
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	15,211	2,432	5,215	12,776
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(8,228)	(7,804)	(8,344)	(7,305)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	150,603	143,620	145,730	148,992
Work in progress	12,681	18,283	16,364	1,947
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**163,284**	**161,903**	**162,094**	**150,939**

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Directorate and Administration Branch provides overall management, planning, communications and administrative support to the Department and its partners in education across the NWT. The Branch operates under the direction of the Deputy Minister who recommends goals, objectives, and standards for the Department to the Minister.

The Directorate provides leadership, management, planning, and public relations for the Department and its boards and agencies.

Policy and Planning guides the development and review of departmental legislation and policies, briefings, decision-making documents, strategic planning, results reporting, program evaluation and human resource management services.

Management Services provides financial, budget, capital planning, and records management support to the Department. The Division is also responsible for providing the technological infrastructure and systems to support ECE programs.

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	3,508	3,494	3,494	4,145
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,932	2,864	3,034	2,997
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,440**	**6,358**	**6,528**	**7,142**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Activity Description

The Advanced Education and Careers Branch provides a range of programs and services related to career development, employment preparation and training, income support, and college and continuing education. The Branch also plays a major role in coordinating partnerships with other departments and organizations working in related areas, and provides support for regions, organizations, and industry in their efforts to participate in the delivery of appropriate programs.

College and Career Development provides support to northerners in developing and implementing career and educational plans through post-secondary, career education, training and employment programs and services. Key initiatives include the literacy and northern research strategies, teacher education, nurse training, career development, labour force development and maximizing northern employment. The Branch works closely with industry and Aurora College in the areas of apprenticeship training, trades, and occupational certification, and works in partnership with other GNWT departments in maximizing northern employment.

Program areas:

- Colleges
- Adult Basic Education/Literacy
- Apprenticeship, Trades and Occupations
- Career & Employment Development

Income Support Programs provide financial support for individuals and their families in ways that recognize the importance of family and community in promoting self-reliance. Assistance is available through a range of programs intended to support basic needs, including the specific needs of students, seniors and child care users. These programs help people make productive choices based on their own efforts, abilities and health, from opportunities presented through education, training, work, and community healing.

Program areas:

- Income Assistance
- Student Financial Assistance

Regional Operations are responsible for managing the Career Centres, located in regional centres and area offices. These centres deliver career and employment development, income support, and early childhood programs for ECE.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,362	5,194	5,612	6,828
Grants and Contributions	38,481	37,032	36,777	36,008
Other Expenses	25,690	24,671	25,246	22,510
Amortization	2,895	2,709	3,018	2,350
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**72,428**	**69,606**	**70,653**	**67,696**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	48,412	47,422	47,589	45,866
Accumulated amortization	(21,759)	(19,050)	(19,110)	(16,700)
Net book value	26,653	28,372	28,479	29,166
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	12,611	990	1,362	1,556
Disposals			-	-
Amortization expense	(2,895)	(2,709)	(3,018)	(2,350)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**36,369**	**26,653**	**26,823**	**28,372**
Work in progress	446	10,838	10,987	1,153
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**36,815**	**37,491**	**37,810**	**29,525**

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Colleges	26,844	25,653	25,398	24,919
Adult Basic Education/Literacy	2,060	2,059	2,060	1,896
Apprenticeship Programs	1,843	1,781	1,898	1,720
Career Development	2,543	2,525	2,803	2,940
Public Service Career Training	-	82	582	248
Income Assistance Programs	17,406	17,260	17,350	14,693
Student Financial Assistance	12,883	11,813	11,813	12,050
	63,579	61,173	61,904	58,466
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**63,579**	**61,173**	**61,904**	**58,466**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Student Grants - Grants to Northwest Territories students for post-secondary education.	8,578	8,489	8,489	8,523
TOTAL GRANTS	**8,578**	**8,489**	**8,489**	**8,523**
Contributions				
Literacy Funding - Contributions to organizations to deliver literacy programs.	2,057	2,057	2,057	1,660
College Contributions - Funding for training opportunities for Northern residents. Includes science and technology funding.	26,216	24,751	24,751	23,758
Skills Canada - Funding for training opportunities for Northern residents.	-	-	-	80
Oil and Gas Industry Contributions - Funding for advanced training initiatives in the oil and gas industry.	550	550	550	737
NWT Employment Support Program Contributions - Funding to support northern communities to undertake projects that facilitate local labour force development.	-	100	100	105
Student Success Centres - Funding to College campuses to assist and encourage students to continue to pursue their educational goals.	180	180	180	180

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Community Skills for Work - Funding to support adult basic education and job-related skills for Income Assistance clients and other individuals for whom low levels of education is a barrier to employment.	650	650	650	640
NorthWIN - Funding to develop web-based applications, providing access to life skills, career development information, and a job search engine.	-	-	-	50
Infrastructure Contributions				
College Development/Infrastructure - Funding to support purchases of equipment and minor capital projects over $50,000 (program and technical upgrades to college facilities - Territorial wide)	250	-	-	130
College Heavy Equipment Operator - Funding to support the replacement of equipment that has reached 30 years.	-	255	-	145
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**29,903**	**28,543**	**28,288**	**27,485**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**38,481**	**37,032**	**36,777**	**36,008**

This page intentionally left blank

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Activity Description

The Education and Culture Branch is responsible for the delivery of programs and support for early childhood development, K-12 education, official languages, culture and arts, heritage and museums, public libraries, and distance learning.

Early Childhood and School Services is responsible for the development, implementation and review of K-12 curriculum and resources, and the advancement of strategies for educational programming, culture-based education, and student support. The Division helps build regional and school capacity to deliver education programs through in-service training and teacher resources, and also provides financial and developmental support to early childhood programs. Key initiatives include support for language programming for school children, culture based education development, school improvement projects, and program alternatives for senior secondary students.

Program areas:
- Instructional and Support Services (K-12 school program)
- Aboriginal Culture and Language (K-12 school program)
- Early Childhood Services

Education Operations and Development supports, monitors and reviews the operation, progress, and development of education bodies in the delivery of K-12 education. The Division is also responsible for the certification of teachers/principals, the maintenance of student records, the diploma exam program and public library services. The Division provides direct support to teachers through the Teachers Qualification Service and the Professional Improvement Fund, and by assisting with recruitment and retention. Key initiatives include teacher mentorship, leadership training for principals, and the increased availability of senior secondary courses through online learning.

Program areas:
- Education Operations and Development
- Schools
- NWTTA Professional Improvement
- Library Services

Culture, Heritage and Languages is responsible for preserving, promoting and enhancing the arts, the cultural heritage and the official languages of the NWT through the management of the territorial museum and NWT Archives, archaeology, geographic names and education extension programs, French translation services, promotion of indigenous languages, support to aboriginal broadcasters, and support for the Arts Council and community, culture and heritage organizations. Programs are delivered in partnerships with other agencies and by funding individuals and organizations. Key initiatives include working with the Aboriginal language communities to support the acquisition and maintenance of Aboriginal languages, working with departments, boards and agencies on implementation of responsibilities under the Official Languages Act, and the development of a northern arts strategy.

Program areas:
- Culture and Heritage
- Language Services

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,538	4,398	4,415	4,804
Grants and Contributions	121,813	121,637	119,596	110,071
Other Expenses	3,153	3,926	3,955	9,430
Amortization	5,333	5,095	5,326	4,955
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**134,837**	**135,056**	**133,292**	**129,260**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	188,986	187,544	187,267	176,324
Accumulated amortization	(72,019)	(66,924)	(66,887)	(61,969)
Net book value	116,967	120,620	120,380	114,355
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,600	1,442	3,853	11,220
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(5,333)	(5,095)	(5,326)	(4,955)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**114,234**	**116,967**	**118,907**	**120,620**
Work in progress	12,235	7,445	5,377	794
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**126,469**	**124,412**	**124,284**	**121,414**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Instructional and Support Services	16,314	15,842	15,720	20,587
Aboriginal Languages (K-12)	6,340	6,136	6,030	6,286
Early Childhood Services	3,948	4,930	4,992	4,339
Schools	92,306	91,723	90,210	82,648
NWTTA Professional Improvement	1,112	1,008	726	678
Culture, Heritage and Languages	2,778	2,631	2,695	2,235
Library Services	379	361	361	479
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**123,177**	**122,631**	**120,734**	**117,252**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Community Broadcasting Grants - Financial assistance for community-based radio and television stations.	52	52	52	52
Driver Training Building Grant-in-kind - Funding to support the Grant-in-Kind associated with the transfer of the building to the Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority.	-	-	-	169
TOTAL GRANTS	**52**	**52**	**52**	**221**
Contributions				
Native Communications - Contributions to incorporated regional Native communications groups.	70	70	70	70
Dene Language Programming - Contribution to the Native Communication Society to produce Dene language television programming.	100	100	100	100
Community Museums - Contributions to communities for local museum development.	186	186	186	196
Cultural Projects - Contributions for the promotion and preservation of cultural identity and the enhancement of traditional cultures in the NWT.	111	111	111	186
Northern Performers - Contributions to individuals, groups, communities and institutions involved in showcasing Northern talent in the NWT.	71	71	71	35

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Language Communities - Contributions to Aboriginal language communities to support research, development and promotion of Aboriginal languages.	743	743	743	895
Language Acquisition and Maintenance - Contributions to support community efforts to promote, preserve and maintain Aboriginal languages and culture.	540	510	540	-
NWT Arts Council - Contributions to communities, cultural organizations and individuals involved in the enhancement of the arts.	280	280	280	139
Cultural Organizations - Contributions to organizations for use in administration, operation or development of cultural programs or establishments.	259	259	259	259
Community Library Services - Contributions towards the administrative and operational expenses of locally operated libraries.	194	194	194	190
Early Childhood Program - Contributions for the start-up and operation of child care centres and family dayhomes.	1,699	1,559	1,559	1,334
Healthy Children Initiative - Contributions to communities to provide integrated early intervention services.	2,210	3,034	3,034	2,700
NWTTA Professional Improvement Fund - Contribution to NWTTA for the professional development of teachers as per the Northwest Territories Teachers' Association Collective Agreement.	1,112	1,008	726	678

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Education Authority Contributions - Annual O&M contributions to the Yellowknife District Education Authorities and Divisional Education Councils for the operation of school programs. Formulae based on enrolment are used to determine the majority of payments.	110,615	108,005	106,474	102,421
Infrastructure Contributions				
Mildred Hall - Major facility improvements to extend the life of the asset. Construction is scheduled to be completed in 2004-2005. The total cost of the project is estimated to be $9,419,000 over the fiscal years 2001/2002 to 2004/2005.	3,544	5,213	4,955	647
Community Museums - for improvements to buildings.	27	100	100	-
Community Libraries - for improvements to buildings.	-	142	142	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**121,761**	**121,585**	**119,544**	**109,850**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**121,813**	**121,637**	**119,596**	**110,071**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	111	111
Indeterminate part time	6	6
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	13	12
	130	129
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	15	16
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	-
	16	16
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	12	12
Indeterminate part time	6	6
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	18	18
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	5	5
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	5	5
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	16	16
Indeterminate part time	-	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	16	17
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	159	160
Indeterminate part time	12	13
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	14	12
	185	**185**

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2004/2005 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space	Yellowknife	14	-

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

STUDENT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Purpose: To provide financial assistance to post-secondary students in accordance with the Student Financial Assistance Act and Regulations.

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Proposed Budget	2003/2004 Revised Forecast	2002/2003 Actuals
Authorized Limit	33,000	33,000	33,000
Operating Results :			
Loans Receivable, April 1	27,536	24,382	22,144
Loans Granted	6,730	6,536	4,686
Loans Repaid	(2,250)	(2,025)	(1,349)
Loans Written Off	(200)	(157)	-
Loans Forgiven	(1,750)	(1,200)	(1,099)
Loans Receivable, March 31	**30,066**	**27,536**	**24,382**

DETAIL OF FUNDING ALLOCATED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Funded Positions	2004/2005 School Year	2003/2004 Revised Funded Positions	2003/2004 Revised School Year
Beaufort-Delta Divisional Education Council	200	$ 23,757	205	$ 23,521
Commission Scolaire Francophone de Division	13	1,575	14	1,458
Dettah District Education Authority	4	765	4	712
Dehcho Divisional Education Council	90	10,871	89	10,500
Dogrib Divisional Education Council	96	11,907	93	11,324
Sahtu Divisional Education Council	85	10,484	90	10,833
South Slave Divisional Education Council	201	21,314	200	20,655
Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority	146	13,526	137	12,657
Yellowknife District No.1 Education Authority	209	18,575	213	18,259
Private Schools/Other	-	460	-	456
Total Contributions	**1,044**	**$ 113,234**	**1,045**	**$ 110,375**

Note:

1. The above information has not been finalized and is pending review of enrolments and other funding requirements.
2. Contributions are calculated on a school year basis. The fiscal year of all education authorities matches the school year of July 1 – June 30.
3. Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority includes funding for K'alemi Dene School in Ndilo.
4. Private Schools/Other include Montessori, Koinonia Christian School and the Western Arctic Leadership Program.

COLLEGE PROGRAMS

Aurora College delivers adult and post-secondary education programs under the direction of the Minister and Department of Education, Culture and Employment. The Board of Governors of the College is responsible for the effective delivery of programs and services, including the establishment of academic and operational policies, direction of financial operations, monitoring and evaluation of programs, and recommendations to the Minister on priorities for college program activities.

Aurora College delivers education programs designed specifically for the needs of the northern labour force and economy. Courses are offered in diploma and certificate programs, trades, technical programs and certified occupations, as well as upgrading programs that enable students to access post-secondary education and training. The College also delivers programs on a contractual basis with employers, Aboriginal groups, and government departments and agencies.

Through the Aurora Research Institute, the College coordinates science, technology and northern research activities, in cooperation with the business and scientific communities.

The College operates primarily with funds received through an annual contribution from the Department as approved by the Legislative Assembly. Contributions to the College are calculated on the academic year, which runs from July 1 to June 30.

COLLEGE FUNDING ALLOCATION

	(Thousands of dollars)	
	2004/2005 Academic Year	2003/2004 Revised Academic Year
Aurora College		
Base Operation	4,641	4,339
Campus Delivery	8,015	7,521
Community Delivery	3,552	3,348
Service Adjustment	2,634	2,578
Building and Works	7,091	6,791
Developmental	425	425
Total College Contributions	**26,358**	**25,002**

Notes:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the College. Adjustments to budgets will be made based upon the approved program and services proposal for 2004-2005.

2. Glossary:

Base Operations - minimum service level for administration of head office, campuses and student services
Campus Delivery - courses and programs offered at regional campuses
Community Delivery - programs and services offered through community learning and program centres
Service Adjustment - for regional cost differences and to enhance service levels at specific locations
Building and Works - college facilities, equipment and utilities
Developmental - development of new programs to address specific GNWT priorities

3. Contributions to the College are calculated on an academic year basis. The fiscal year of the College matches the academic year of July 1 - June 30.

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction: French - A Bilateral Funding Agreement whereby the Department receives funding from Canadian Heritage to meet additional costs associated with the development and delivery of instruction in French for K-12 school programs.	868	1,266	1,066	1,122
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	20	20	20	45
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	20	20	17	32
University and College Entrance Program The Department receives funding to provide financial assistance to status Indian students enrolled in college and university preparation programs.	295	323	295	277

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Official Languages, Aboriginal - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories' departments and agencies for the provision of Aboriginal language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of Aboriginal languages in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in any of the Aboriginal languages.	1,855	1,865	1,855	1,871
Official Languages, French - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories' departments and agencies for the provision of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of the French language in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in French.	746	746	711	810
Labour Market Development Agreement - The Canada-Northwest Territories Labour Market Development Agreement (LMDA) came into effect October 1, 1998. Under the Agreement, the Northwest Territories assumed responsibility for labour market development measures under the Employment Insurance Act.	5,285	5,204	5,285	5,116

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation Agreement - The Department receives funding to administer the awards made by the Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation to eligible students resident in the NWT.	40	40	40	40
Smart Communities Program Contribution Agreement - The Department received financial assistance to assist the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre with the production of on-line educational programs relating to the cultures and history of the NWT.	-	50	50	20
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut enter into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut to allow Nunavut to build capacity.				
Senior Supplementary Benefits	830	828	830	831
Museums and Archives	155	155	150	157
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**10,114**	**10,517**	**10,319**	**10,321**

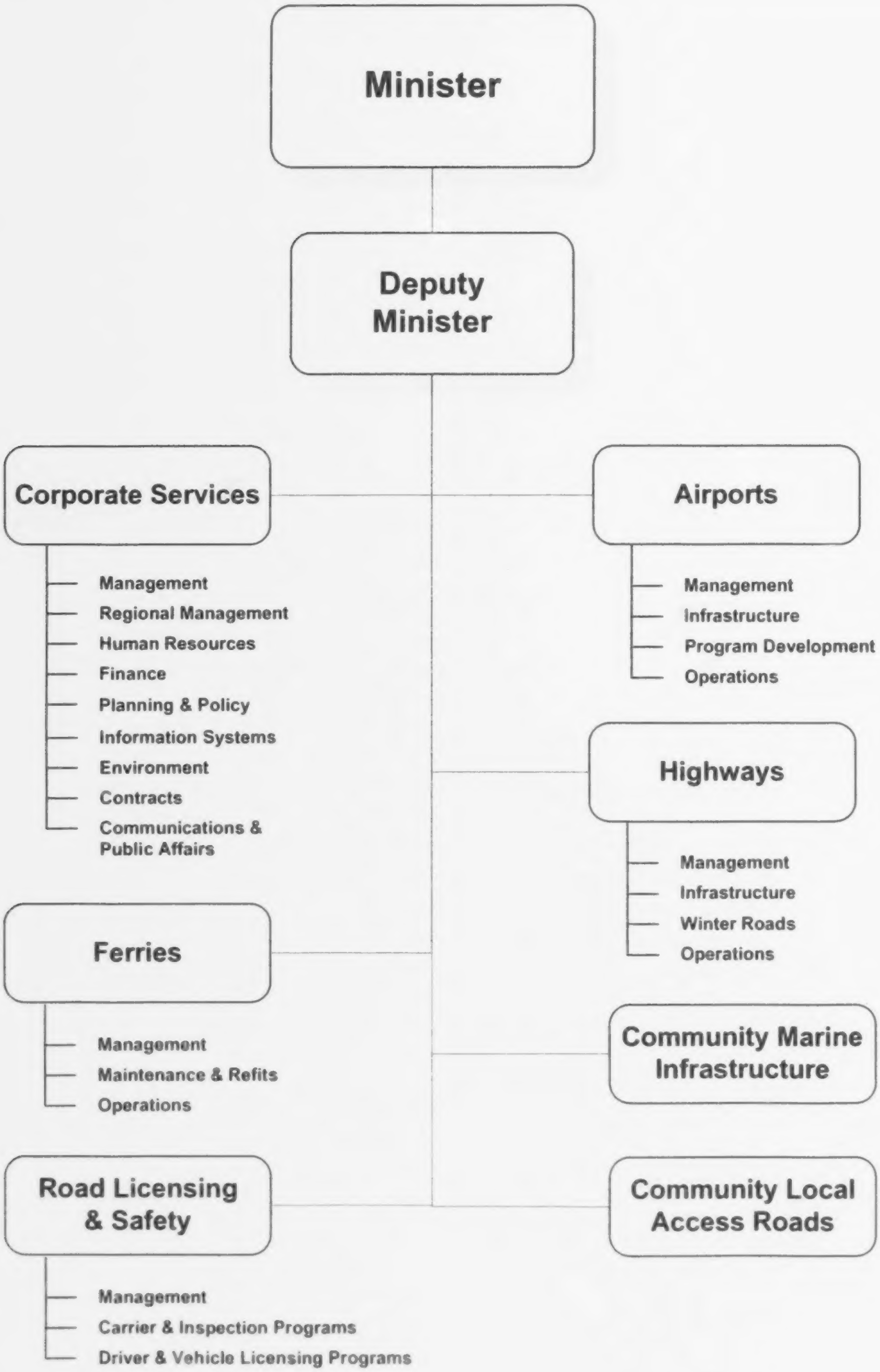
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

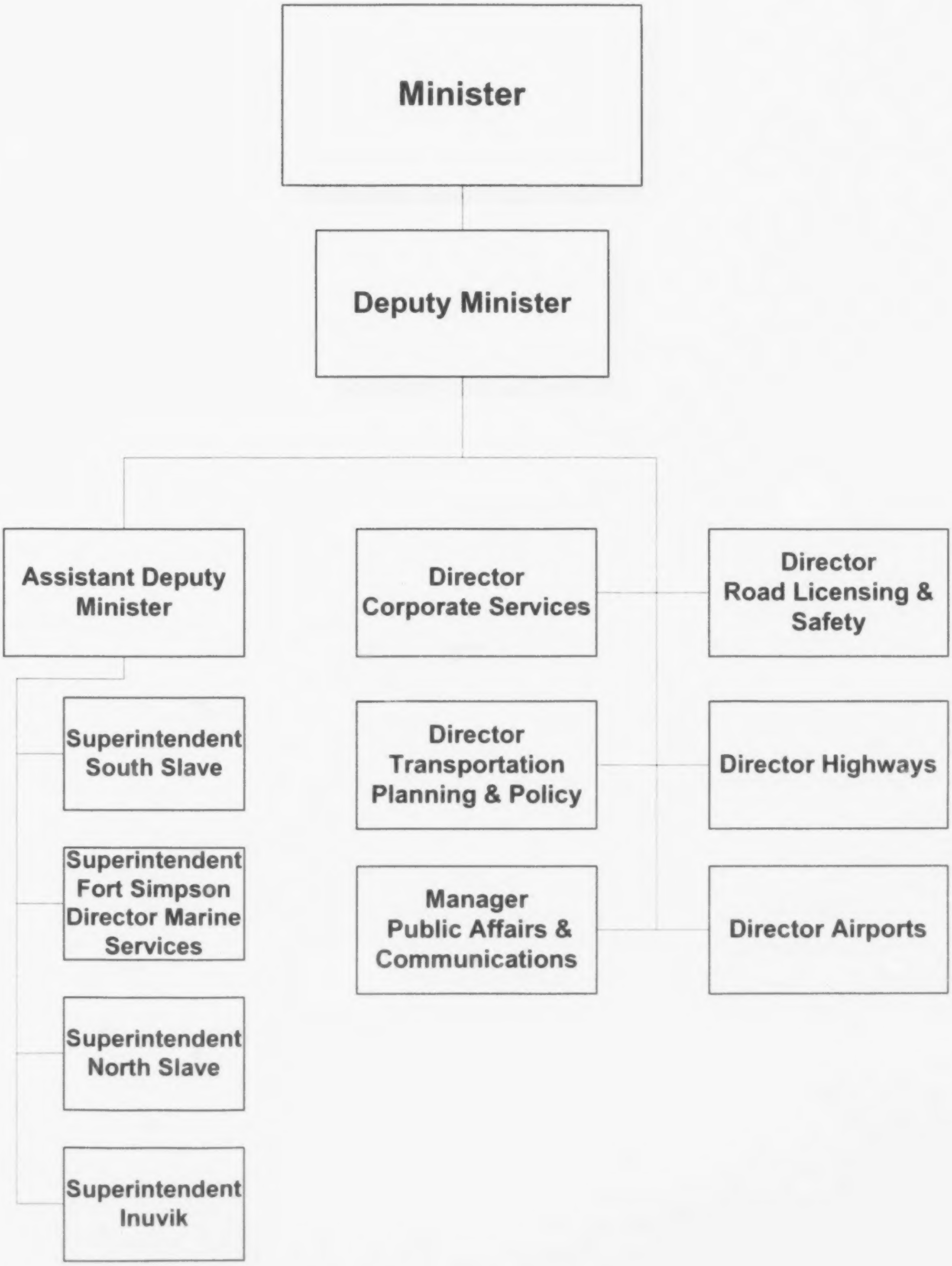
(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
Canada Student Loans Program	1,000	1,000	1,000	463
	1,000	**1,000**	**1,000**	**463**
General Revenues				
Student Loan Fund Interest	550	525	525	486
Library Fees	1	1	1	-
Teacher Certification Fees	2	2	2	14
Gain on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	144
	553	**528**	**528**	**644**
Other Recoveries				
Museum Store	15	15	15	12
Miscellaneous Recoveries	20	20	20	23
	35	**35**	**35**	**35**
Capital				
Current portion of Deferred Revenue	133	133	133	133
	133	**133**	**133**	**133**
Total Revenues	**1,721**	**1,696**	**1,696**	**1,275**

This page intentionally left blank

TRANSPORTATION


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Services
Management
Regional Management
Human Resources
Finance
Planning & Policy
Information Systems
Environment
Contracts
Communications & Public Affairs
Airports
Management
Infrastructure
Program Development
Operations
Highways
Management
Infrastructure
Winter Roads
Operations
Ferries
Management
Maintenance & Refits
Operations
Community Marine Infrastructure
Road Licensing & Safety
Management
Carrier & Inspection Programs
Driver & Vehicle Licensing Programs
Community Local Access Roads


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Corporate Services
Director Road Licensing & Safety
Superintendent South Slave
Director Transportation Planning & Policy
Director Highways
Superintendent Fort Simpson Director Marine Services
Manager Public Affairs & Communications
Director Airports
Superintendent North Slave
Superintendent Inuvik

VISION

The Department of Transportation envisions an integrated transportation system in the Northwest Territories that meets the needs and aspirations of northern residents by providing:

1. Safe, secure, affordable, reliable and accessible personal mobility;
2. A higher standard of living for the territory and its communities through more efficient and lower cost movement of freight; and
3. Sustained economic growth and prosperity by developing better access to the territory's renewable and non-renewable natural resources.

MISSION

Our Mission is to provide for the safe, secure, accessible and reliable movement of people and goods to serve the social and economic needs and aspirations of the people of the Northwest Territories.

The Department accomplishes its Mission through eight main activities:

1. AIRPORTS

   The Department operates 27 community airports in the Northwest Territories. On behalf of Nav Canada, it operates Community Aerodrome Radio Stations (CARS) at 17 airports.

2. HIGHWAYS

   The Department maintains 2,200 km of all-weather highways and 1,425 km of seasonal winter roads.

3. FERRIES

   The Department provides ferry services at five river crossings where territorial all-weather highways traverse waterways.

4. ROAD LICENSING & SAFETY

   The Department establishes and enforces the Acts, Regulations and Safety Codes that apply to drivers and motor vehicles operating in the Northwest Territories.

5. COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

   The Department contributes financial assistance for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, recreational and renewable resources harvesting areas.

6. COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

   The Department provides financial and technical assistance to communities for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

7. TRANSPORTATION SAFETY

   In addition to its regulatory responsibilities for transportation safety, the Department delivers public education programs, in conjunction with the federal government and other GNWT Departments, on transportation safety, such as the Strategy to Reduce Impaired Driving and Occupant Restraint Campaigns.

MISSION continued

8. CORPORATE SERVICES

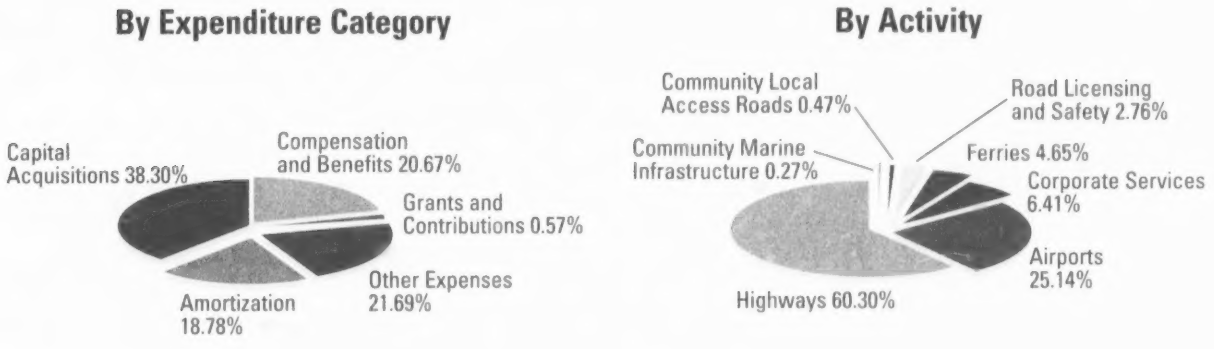
   The department establishes and utilizes corporate support and procedures in the areas of finance, human resources, contract management and information management to ensure the effective delivery of all departmental programs and services.

GOALS

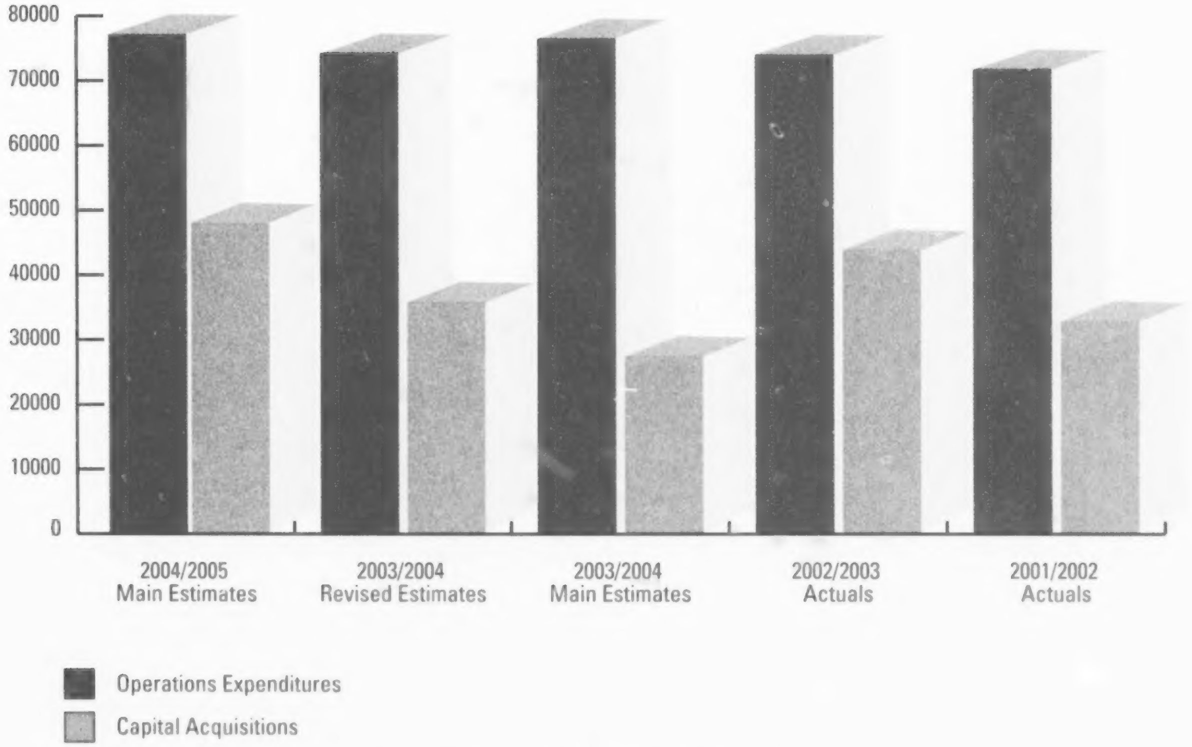
The Department of Transportation has five goals that support the achievement of the Government's vision for the future of the Northwest Territories.

1. Improved territorial transportation system,
2. Increased Northern business and employment opportunities in the public and private transportation sectors,
3. A safer territorial transportation system in all modes,
4. Improved organizational effectiveness, and
5. Improved environmental sustainability.

Proposed Expenditures



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	25,774	24,167	24,367	23,576
Grants and Contributions	707	797	797	446
Other Expenses	27,044	26,127	28,121	28,452
Amortization	23,415	22,966	22,966	21,262
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**76,940**	**74,057**	**76,251**	**73,736**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	757,612	746,639	765,175	694,408
Accumulated amortization	(263,903)	(240,937)	(261,111)	(219,675)
Net book value	493,709	505,702	504,064	474,733
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	41,592	10,973	11,140	52,322
Disposals	-	-	-	(91)
Amortization expense	(23,415)	(22,966)	(22,966)	(21,262)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	511,886	493,709	492,238	505,702
Work in progress	32,255	19,102	24,985	10,278
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**544,141**	**512,811**	**517,223**	**515,980**

CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description

The Corporate Services Activity provides support and departmental programs in the following areas:

Management
Regional Management
Human Resources
Finance
Planning & Policy
Information Systems
Communications and Public Affairs
Environment
Contracts

CORPORATE SERVICES

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	6,242	5,987	6,201	5,995
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	252
Other Expenses	1,754	1,999	2,022	1,733
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,996**	**7,986**	**8,223**	**7,980**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

CORPORATE SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
NWT Community Mobilization Partnership Agreement	-	-	-	23
NWT Business Coalition Agreement	-	-	-	29
Other further Promotion of Infrastructure Development	-	-	-	-
Fort Providence Combined Council for Deh Cho Bridge Proposal	-	-	-	200
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	252

This page intentionally left blank

AIRPORTS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Airports Program is to provide airport facilities and services and to encourage and support the provision of regular, safe, cost-effective and reliable air services. The department is responsible for the maintenance, operation, rehabilitation and upgrading of airports.

The Department operates 27 airports in the Northwest Territories, of which one is a Gateway hub, (Yellowknife), two are Regional hubs, (Norman Wells and Inuvik), and the remaining 24 are community airports. On behalf of Nav Canada, it operates Community Aerodrome Radio Stations (CARS) at 17 airports. Connected with the Airports Program, the Department maintains a close watch over air transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments, overall trends in air transportation safety, costs, infrastructure technology development/change and opportunities for partnership to finance the improvement of airport infrastructure.

There are four areas of program support:

Management
Infrastructure
Program Development
Operations

AIRPORTS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	8,213	7,886	7,922	7,977
Grants and Contributions	20	20	20	22
Other Expenses	7,374	7,066	7,399	8,147
Amortization	6,325	6,101	6,101	5,843
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**21,932**	**21,073**	**21,442**	**21,989**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	147,252	139,737	142,888	130,199
Accumulated amortization	(59,179)	(53,078)	(58,372)	(47,235)
Net book value	88,073	86,659	84,516	82,964
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	9,294	7,515	8,866	9,572
Disposals	-	-	-	(34)
Amortization expense	(6,325)	(6,101)	(6,101)	(5,843)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**91,042**	**88,073**	**87,281**	**86,659**
Work in progress	-	640	440	2,707
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	91,042	88,713	87,721	89,366

AIRPORTS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Program Development	1,211	1,055	1,136	1,096
Operations	10,271	10,019	10,008	10,942
Facilities	3,396	3,123	3,393	3,227
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**14,878**	**14,197**	**14,537**	**15,265**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

AIRPORTS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Aviation Program Bursary Assistance	20	20	20	22
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**20**	**20**	**20**	**22**

HIGHWAYS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Highways Program is to provide highway facilities and to encourage and support the provision of safe, reliable and cost-effective inter-community travel and road transportation services. The department is responsible for maintenance, rehabilitation and upgrading highway facilities.

The Department maintains 2,200 kilometres of all-weather highways and 1,425 kilometres of seasonal winter roads. Connected with the Highways Program, the Department monitors trends in highway transportation safety, costs, and technology. The Department actively seeks partnership opportunities with other governments and industry to finance the development of new highway infrastructure and to finance enhanced operations.

There are four areas of program support:

Management
Infrastructure
Winter Roads
Operations

HIGHWAYS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	8,336	7,434	7,415	7,111
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	12,663	12,113	13,275	13,212
Amortization	16,326	16,116	16,165	14,673
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**37,325**	**35,663**	**36,855**	**34,996**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	590,111	586,933	602,142	544,852
Accumulated amortization	(195,167)	(179,051)	(193,330)	(164,378)
Net book value	394,944	407,882	408,812	380,474
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	31,728	3,178	1,814	42,081
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(16,326)	(16,116)	(16,165)	(14,673)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**410,346**	**394,944**	**394,461**	**407,882**
Work in progress	32,255	18,282	24,045	7,552
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**442,601**	**413,226**	**418,506**	**415,434**

HIGHWAYS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Operations	13,475	12,232	13,640	12,826
Winter Roads	1,750	1,747	1,647	1,887
Infrastructure	5,398	5,195	5,029	5,241
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**20,623**	**19,174**	**20,316**	**19,954**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

FERRIES

Activity Description

The purpose of the Ferry Program is to provide safe and reliable ferry crossing services on the highway system. The department is responsible for the maintenance, operation and upgrading of vessels and support facilities.

The Department provides ferry services at five river crossings where territorial all-weather highways traverse waterways. Connected with the Ferries Program, the Department maintains a close watch over federal marine legislation, regulation and policy activities.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Maintenance and Refits
Operations

FERRIES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	606	630	630	549
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,248	3,753	4,022	4,031
Amortization	674	661	612	612
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**5,528**	**5,044**	**5,264**	**5,192**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	16,507	16,227	16,717	15,615
Accumulated amortization	(7,665)	(7,004)	(7,491)	(6,392)
Net book value	8,842	9,223	9,226	9,223
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	270	280	280	669
Disposals	-	-	-	(57)
Amortization expense	(674)	(661)	(612)	(612)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**8,438**	**8,842**	**8,894**	**9,223**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**8,438**	**8,842**	**8,894**	**9,223**

FERRIES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Maintenance & Refits	1,004	828	908	772
Operations	3,405	2,866	3,312	3,466
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,409**	**3,694**	**4,220**	**4,238**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Activity Description

The purpose of Community Marine Infrastructure Program is to support the provision of marine facilities in communities. The Department provides financial and technical assistance for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	150	150	150	5
Other Expenses	165	115	165	231
Amortization	21	20	20	20
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**336**	**285**	**335**	**256**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	572	572	328	572
Accumulated amortization	(236)	(216)	(227)	(196)
Net book value	336	356	101	376
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(21)	(20)	(20)	(20)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**315**	**336**	**81**	**356**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**315**	**336**	**81**	**356**

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Community Marine Infrastructure	315	265	315	236
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**315**	**265**	**315**	**236**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Marine Facility Improvements	150	150	150	5
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**150**	**150**	**150**	**5**

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Community Local Access Road Program is to provide access roads and trails. The Department contributes financial assistance to communities for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, recreational opportunities and renewable resource harvesting areas.

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	537	627	627	167
Other Expenses	50	110	210	350
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**587**	**737**	**837**	**517**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Community Local Access Roads	587	737	837	517
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**587**	**737**	**837**	**517**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Local Community Road Construction and Improvements	537	627	627	167
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**537**	**627**	**627**	**167**

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Activity Description

The purpose of the Road Licensing & Safety Program is to protect public safety and the environment by supporting the safe operation of motor vehicles in the NWT.

The Department is responsible for testing, registration and inspection of drivers and vehicles. The Department establishes and enforces the Acts, Regulations and Safety Codes that apply to drivers and motor vehicles including commercial motor carriers using territorial highways. The Department researches options to generate funds to support highway development. Connected with the Road Licensing & Safety Program, the Department maintains a close watch over highway transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments; overall trends in highway transportation safety; technology development and change; and, opportunities for partnership with other governments and industry in regulatory harmonization and implementation.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Carrier & Inspection Programs
Driver & Vehicle Licensing Programs

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,377	2,230	2,199	1,944
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	790	971	1,028	748
Amortization	69	68	68	114
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**3,236**	**3,269**	**3,295**	**2,806**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	3,170	3,170	3,100	3,170
Accumulated amortization	(1,656)	(1,588)	(1,691)	(1,474)
Net book value	1,514	1,582	1,409	1,696
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	300	-	180	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(69)	(68)	(68)	(114)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**1,745**	**1,514**	**1,521**	**1,582**
Work in progress	-	180	500	19
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,745**	**1,694**	**2,021**	**1,601**

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Driver & Vehicle Licensing Programs	1,756	1,812	1,778	1,198
Carrier & Inspection Programs	1,199	1,184	1,238	1,250
Trip Permit Services	-	-	-	35
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,955**	**2,996**	**3,016**	**2,483**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	101	99
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	15	15
	116	114
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	50	48
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	2	5
Casual	10	10
	62	63
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	63	63
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	6	8
Casual	40	40
	109	111
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	26	28
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	2	-
Casual	5	5
	33	33
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	30	32
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	4	2
Casual	7	7
	41	41
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	270	270
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	14	15
Casual	77	77
	361	**362**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
The Alberta Road Maintenance - The Alberta Road Maintenance program is for the maintenance of 50.9 kilometers of highway in northern Alberta. This road is a continuation of NWT Highway #5 in the Fort Smith area connecting to the community of Fort Fitzgerald and the Wood Buffalo National Park Highway system. The GNWT, Department of Transportation has a Memorandum of Understanding with the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo, (Fort McMurray), to maintain the Fort Fitzgerald road and the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo pays for the work.	130	130	130	60
Community Aerodrome Radio Services - On behalf of NAV Canada, the Department of Transportation manages the Community Aerodrome Radio Station Program. This program provides air navigation services at seventeen airports and accounts for more than thirty full time jobs at the community	3,449	3,449	3,485	3,288
Coast Guard Facilities Maintenance Services - This program is managed by the Department of Transportation, on behalf of Coast Guard Canada Remote Resupply Ports Program providing public marine facilities in the western NWT. The program was initiated in 1992-93 to provide northern-based marine expertise to the Coast Guard and to address recommendations from communities and marine operators for the repair and enhancement of public marine facilities.	450	450	500	450
French Language Service - Interim Funding for Canada -NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages.	15	15	17	20

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
National Safety Code - On behalf of Transport Canada, this agreement provides funding for the monitoring and enforcement of standards under the National Safety Code with respect to commercial motor carriers. The Standard Funding Agreement supports the delivery function of the NSC program in the NWT.	-	175	175	175
Hay River Access Corridor - The department has signed a Memorandum Of Understanding with the Town of Hay River. This MOU approves the department to incur expenditures on behalf of the town for the maintenance of 5.2 kilometers of road known as the Hay River Corridor. The town will reimburse the department for cost of this maintenance.	13	13	14	4
Delta Ice Road Acceleration - An agreement has been entered with Devon Canada Corp. for accelerated construction and maintenance of 67 kms of the ice road between Inuvik and Aklavik.	-	-	-	803
Check Point Phase II Environmental Assessment - An agreement was issued between DIAND and Transportation to conduct an environmental investigation on the Check Point Highway Maintenance Camp located on the Mackenzie Highway.	-	-	-	28
Remediation of Contaminated Soil - An agreement with DIAND exists to excavate hydrocarbon contaminated soil from the former Jean Marie River Maintenance yard.	-	113	-	-

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Air Tindi Remedial Work - An agreement with Transport Canada provided for remedial work to remove tar materials in the vicinity of Air Tindi Hanger at YK Airport.	-	217	-	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	4,057	4,562	4,321	4,828

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer payments

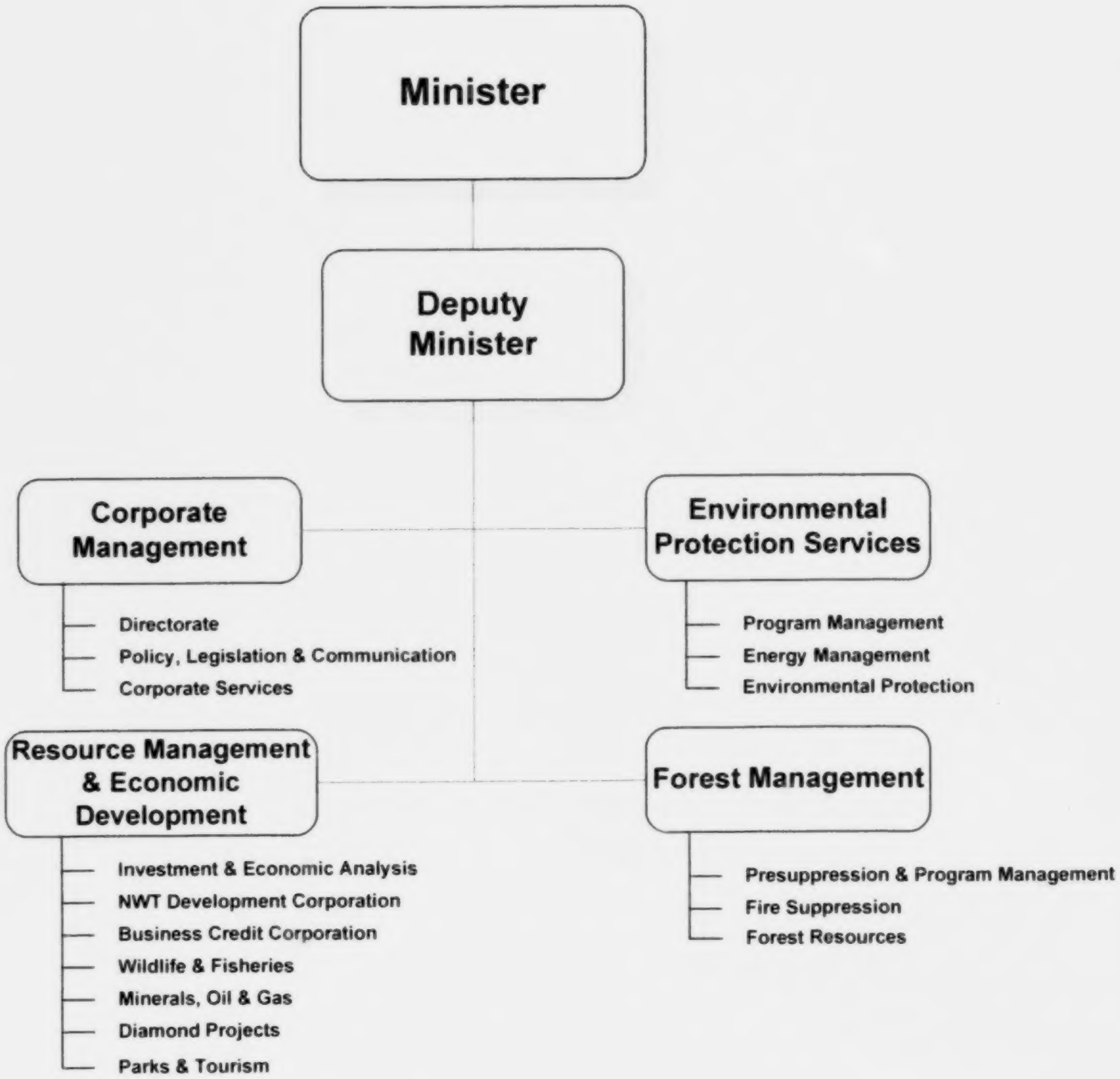
(thousands of dollars)

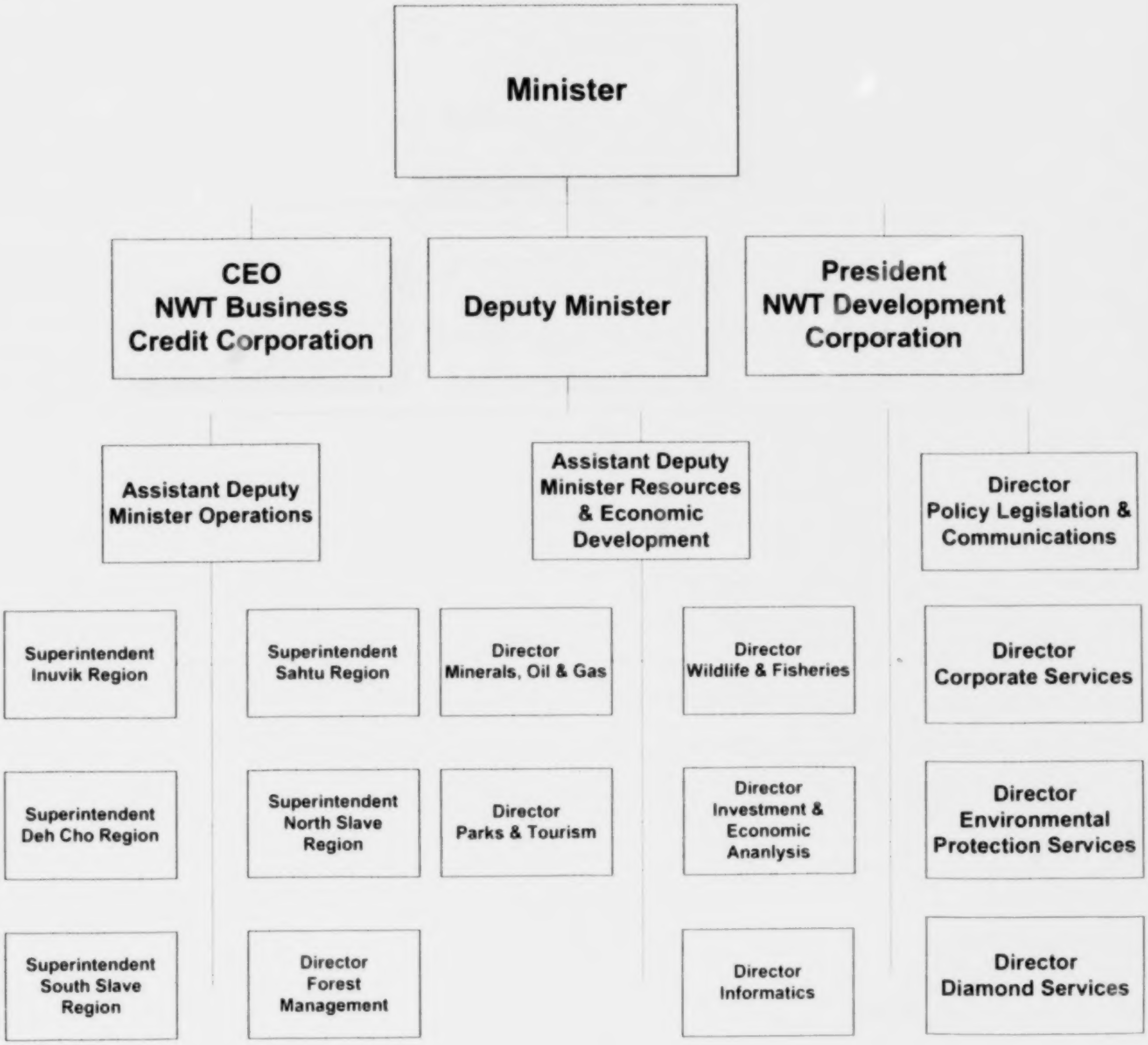
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Airports - Concessions	242	242	242	254
Airports - Interest Revenue	6	6	6	6
Airports - Landing & Other Fees	1,841	1,787	1,787	1,606
Airports - Lease/Rental Revenue	2,229	1,414	1,414	1,243
Road Licensing & Safety - Exams & Certifications	31	32	32	26
Road Licensing & Safety - Fees	468	454	454	339
Road Licensing & Safety - Licenses	474	460	460	603
Road Licensing & Safety - Permits	209	255	255	272
Road Licensing & Safety - Registrations	2,440	2,369	2,369	2,636
Road Licensing & Safety - Searches	1	1	1	1
	7,941	**7,020**	**7,020**	**6,986**
Other Recoveries				
Corporate Services - Administration Fees	30	30	30	34
Highways - Maintenance National Parks	147	147	147	69
Nav Canada Occupancy Agreement	582	590	590	592
	759	**767**	**767**	**695**
Capital				
Current portion of Deferred Contributions	11,399	11,585	11,411	11,404
	11,399	**11,585**	**11,411**	**11,404**
Total Revenues	**20,099**	**19,372**	**19,198**	**19,085**

This page intentionally left blank

Economic Development

RESOURCES, WILDLIFE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Policy, Legislation & Communication
Corporate Services
Environmental Protection Services
Program Management
Energy Management
Environmental Protection
Resource Management & Economic Development
Investment & Economic Analysis
NWT Development Corporation
Business Credit Corporation
Wildlife & Fisheries
Minerals, Oil & Gas
Diamond Projects
Parks & Tourism
Forest Management
Presuppression & Program Management
Fire Suppression
Forest Resources


Minister
CEO NWT Business Credit Corporation
Deputy Minister
President NWT Development Corporation
Assistant Deputy Minister Operations
Assistant Deputy Minister Resources & Economic Development
Director Policy Legislation & Communications
Superintendent Inuvik Region
Superintendent Sahtu Region
Director Minerals, Oil & Gas
Director Wildlife & Fisheries
Director Corporate Services
Superintendent Deh Cho Region
Superintendent North Slave Region
Director Parks & Tourism
Director Investment & Economic Ananlysis
Director Environmental Protection Services
Superintendent South Slave Region
Director Forest Management
Director Informatics
Director Diamond Services

VISION

Our children will inherit a secure future which provides: a healthy environment and which balances traditional lifestyles with a modern economy; a prosperous and diverse economy built on the strengths of our people and the wise use and conscientious protection of our natural resources and one which attracts investment and provides communities and individuals with opportunities to be productive and self-reliant.

MISSION

The Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development (RWED), together with Aboriginal governments, the private sector and communities, is responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas:

- the economy of the Northwest Territories (NWT), employment and incomes;
- the condition and quality of the environment and the sustainability of natural resources;
- investment, capital formation, exports, import substitution and confidence in the investment climate; and
- community acceptance of responsibility for the condition of the economy and environment.

In its pursuit of this mission the Department is solely responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas:

- quality of advice, assistance and information to the Minister (legislation, regulations, enforcement, etc.);
- quality of advice, assistance and information to clients in resource management, economic development, resource inventories and the environment;
- fairness of disbursement of grants, contributions and loans;
- client satisfaction with the Department and its services;
- Aboriginal satisfaction that traditional knowledge and values are respected in Departmental decisions;
- influence on decisions of governments, departments and agencies in areas affecting the economy and the environment;
- revenue from resources and economic development;
- costs and cost effectiveness;
- condition of Departmental finances and assets; and
- compliance with laws and legal agreements.

GOALS

1. To create a diversified NWT economy that maintains the economic and social benefits derived from natural resource development for present and future generations of NWT residents.
2. To increase/foster economic and social benefits for NWT residents by assisting in the creation, development and expansion of non-renewable resource, trade and goods producing industries.
3. To increase/foster economic and social benefits for NWT residents by assisting in the creation, development and expansion of employment and business opportunities in tourism, the traditional economy and commercial renewable resource development.
4. To ensure that an effective balance is created and maintained between the development and value-added production of natural resources and the conservation and protection of the environment for future generations of NWT residents.

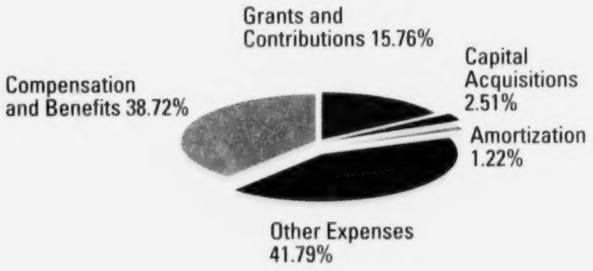
GOALS continued

5. To ensure that the naturally high quality of our land, air and waters is maintained through sound environmental and energy management.

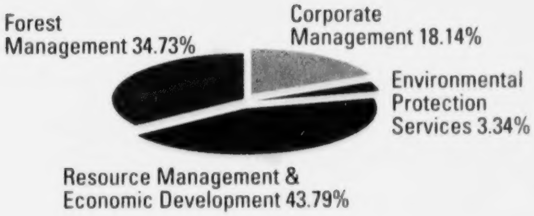
6. To structure and manage headquarters and regional operations within the Department to maximize efficiency and effectiveness in responding to client needs.

Proposed Expenditures

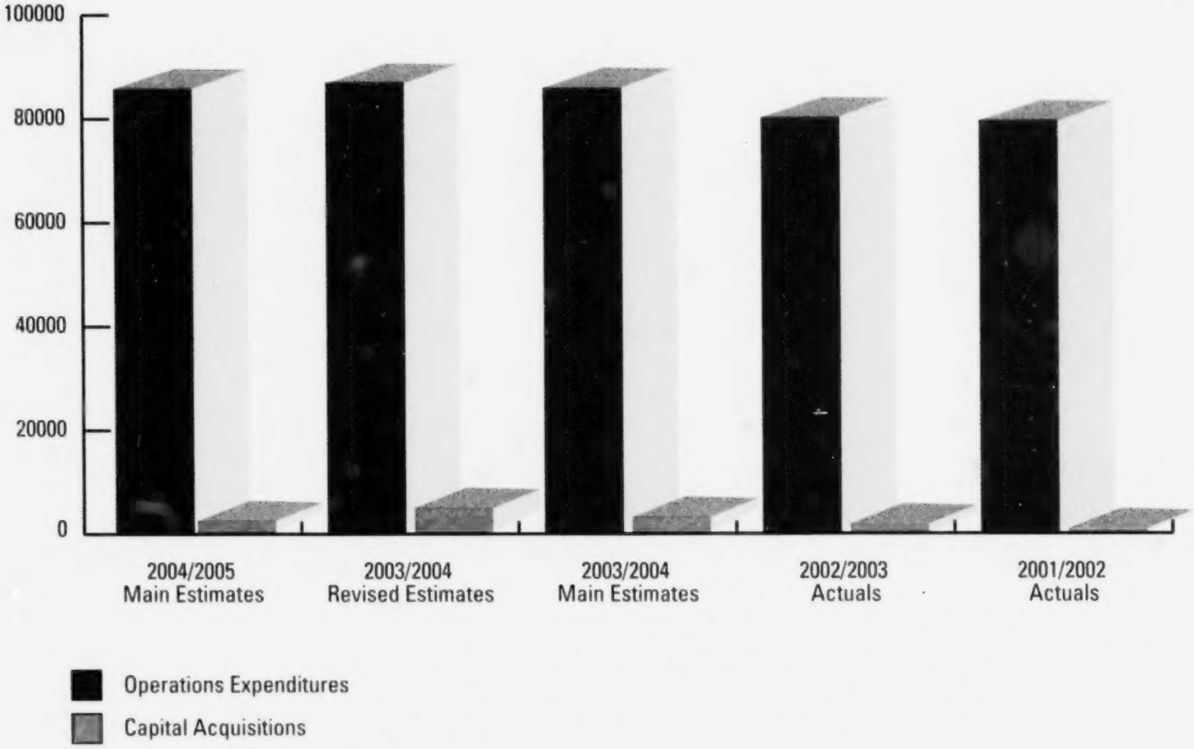
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	33,986	33,292	32,792	32,420
Grants and Contributions	13,834	13,959	14,108	16,363
Other Expenses	36,682	38,493	37,645	30,236
Amortization	1,073	958	964	797
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**85,575**	**86,702**	**85,509**	**79,816**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	28,374	26,465	28,322	25,671
Accumulated amortization	(10,516)	(9,558)	(9,613)	(8,761)
Net book value	17,858	16,907	18,709	16,910
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,915	2,025	2,632	794
Disposals	-	(116)	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,073)	(958)	(964)	(797)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	19,700	17,858	20,377	16,907
Work in progress	2,960	2,466	1,443	1,749
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**22,660**	**20,324**	**21,820**	**18,656**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Corporate Management activity consists of Directorate, Policy, Legislation and Communications, and Corporate Services (Finance, Human Resources and Information Services).

Directorate includes the Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister - Operations and the Assistant Deputy Minister -Resources and Economic Development and is responsible for overall direction and coordination of departmental programs. The Directorate also is responsible for the Mackenzie Valley Project, Industrial Initiatives, Compliance and the Energy Secretariat.

Policy, Legislation and Communications provides policy, legislative and strategic planning, and communications support to enable the department to respond effectively to environmental and resource management issues of concern to the Northwest Territories.

Corporate Services provides financial management and administrative services to the department. This includes providing services in budget development and control, authorizing financial transactions and financial reporting. Human Resources provides staffing services to the department and administers the affirmative action and in-service training programs. This function is also responsible for providing senior management with up-to-date personnel information, makes recommendations regarding human resource issues and develops and monitors systems and procedures. Informatics provides access to remote sensing and geographic information systems and coordinates and compiles data bases for the public and private sector. It also provides computer services to the department including computer literacy training, daily support for hardware and software problems, local area networks, wide area networks, systems analysis and liaison with system providers.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	9,356	9,434	9,434	9,030
Grants and Contributions	1,995	1,660	1,410	2,899
Other Expenses	4,574	4,847	5,383	5,389
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**15,925**	**15,941**	**16,227**	**17,318**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Program Delivery

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Industrial Intiatives	1,490	685	688	566
Mackenzie Valley Development	1,191	1,182	978	1,527
Maximizing Northern Employment	500	500	500	951
Energy Secretariat	-	671	1,021	858
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**3,181**	**3,038**	**3,187**	**3,902**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	**2003/2004 Revised Estimates**	**2003/2004 Main Estimates**	**2002/2003 Actuals**
Contributions				
Snap Lake Socio-Economic Monitoring Agreement -Contribution to support a multiparty board to be established under the De Beers Socioeconomic Agreement, to respond to new development pressures, to establish initial steps to streamline the socioeconomic regulatory process, and to support the development of regional capacity on these issues.	250	-	-	-
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource, environmental and economic development issues.	-	-	-	712
Mackenzie River Basin Board - A contribution to cooperatively manage the aquatic ecosystem of the Mackenzie River Basin in conjunction with the Yukon, BC, Alberta and Saskatechewan Governments.	40	40	40	40
Diavik Monitoring Agency - A contribution to review all environmental aspects of the Diavik Diamond Mine. The board consists of the GNWT, DIAND, Diavik and the affected Aboriginal governments.	-	-	-	50
Diavik Socioeconomic Agreement - Resources are required to support a multi-party board established under the Diavik Socioeconomic Agreement, to respond to new development pressures of an unprecedented scale, to establish initial steps to streamline the socioeconomic regulatory process and to support the development of regional capacity on these issues.	230	250	250	215

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Maximizing Northern Employment - To proceed with the establishment of an Aboriginal Government \ Private Sector Partnership Fund that would fund the establishment of partnerships in a variety of of employment related areas and maximize the development of a northern workforce.	500	500	500	951
Mackenzie Valley Development Contributions - The GNWT has previously approved the Non-Renewable Resources Development Strategy (NRRDS). Several initiatives within this strategy require ongoing or new funding support.	975	870	620	931
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,995**	**1,660**	**1,410**	**2,899**

This page intentionally left blank

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICES

Activity Description

This activity consists of Program Management, Environmental Protection and Energy Management.

Program Management is responsible for the planning, coordination, administration and management of divisional resources and programs.

Environmental Protection provides information and programs in the areas of air quality, hazardous substances, waste management and impact analysis. Includes initiatives and programs designed to reduce the impact of man's activities on the North's natural environment. Program areas include air quality, hazardous substances and waste management, and environmental impact analysis including monitoring and regulating activities that may impact the environment as well as education.

Energy Management is responsible for the development of energy efficiency and conservation programs with a community focus and include promoting energy awareness, encouraging the use of energy efficient technologies, development of alternative local energy sources, and community energy planning.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,111	1,084	1,084	1,008
Grants and Contributions	560	580	580	643
Other Expenses	1,260	317	273	543
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**2,931**	**1,981**	**1,937**	**2,194**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Program Management	379	400	350	413
Environmental Protection	1,778	708	714	876
Energy Management	774	873	873	905
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,931**	**1,981**	**1,937**	**2,194**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Contributions				
Arctic Energy Alliance - Contribution to deliver energy management programs on behalf of Resources Wildlife and Economic Development.	260	280	280	330
Renewable Energy - The Renewable Energy Incentive Program provides financial assistance to convert conventional electrical and heating systems to renewable energy systems.	-	-	-	81
Energy Conservation - The Energy Conservation program provides financial assistance to support projects that reduce our usage of electrical and heat energy, and water.	300	300	300	211
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource, environmental and economic development issues.	-	-	-	22
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**560**	**580**	**580**	**644**

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

This activity consists of Investment and Economic Analysis, the NWT Business Credit Corporation, the NWT Development Corporation, Wildlife and Fisheries, Minerals, Oil and Gas, Parks and Tourism, and Diamond Projects.

Investment and Economic Analysis provides expert advice, coordination and support to a number of sectors including business, arts and crafts, trade and investment, manufacturing and marketing, and acts as a link to national and international businesses and organizations. The Division also provides support to the NWT Business Credit Corporation and the Development Corporation and makes recommendations concerning their planning and operations.

The NWT Business Credit Corporation was established to stimulate economic development and employment in the North by making loans to business enterprises, guaranteeing loans made by financial institutions to businesses, and providing bonds to resident business enterprises. It is responsible for making business development loans to higher risk entrepreneurial ventures where conventional lending institutions are not prepared to participate.

The NWT Development Corporation was established to: create employment and income for Northerners; stimulate growth of businesses in the North; and promote economic diversification and stability. The Corporation pursues these goals by investing in and establishing business enterprises, particularly in smaller communities, where the prospects for profit are weak but where employment dividends are high.

Wildlife and Fisheries is responsible for maintaining productive populations of all native wildlife in their natural habitats, encouraging the wise use of wildlife populations within the limits of sustainable yield and encouraging the active participation of northern, residents in the management of wildlife resources. In addition to assistance programs that are designed to support the hunting and trapping economy, support is provided to resource user organizations to enable them to become more involved in wildlife management. Wildlife and Fisheries is also responsible for developing plans and programs for the sustainable development of the fisheries resource including the administration of the sport fishery.

Minerals, Oil and Gas participates in developing and coordinating plans for the transfer of provincial-type responsibilities from DIAND to the GNWT with respect to oil, gas and mineral resources. It also participates in developing strategies to increase economic benefits from resource development to NWT residents and businesses and works with communities and other government departments and agencies to identify and realize opportunities from resource extraction activities in the North.

Parks and Tourism provides for the development, operation and maintenance of public tourism facilities such as parks, visitor centres, interpretive displays, and promotional signs. It also supports strategic tourism development by providing guidance and resources to the NWT Arctic Tourism Association.

Diamond Projects is responsible for addressing the need for developing diamond value added industries in the NWT including sorting, cutting, polishing, grading, jewelry manufacturing, and marketing. The Division coordinates development, review, evaluation and assessment of proposals, and develops programs to address: access to diamonds, development of a skilled work force, taxation issues, availability of financing, regulation of the new industry (trade), the need for an efficient polished distribution system and an effective marketing of polished diamonds and diamond products, and security.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	15,829	14,775	14,775	14,812
Grants and Contributions	11,179	11,619	12,018	12,793
Other Expenses	9,021	10,127	10,030	9,048
Amortization	529	470	447	263
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**36,558**	**36,991**	**37,270**	**36,916**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	13,873	12,549	14,286	12,085
Accumulated amortization	(3,409)	(2,939)	(3,049)	(2,676)
Net book value	10,464	9,610	11,237	9,409
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,615	1,440	1,597	464
Disposals	-	(116)	-	-
Amortization expense	(529)	(470)	(447)	(263)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**12,550**	**10,464**	**12,387**	**9,610**
Work in progress	2,460	2,330	913	1,671
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**15,010**	**12,794**	**13,300**	**11,281**

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
NWT Development Corporation	3,200	3,200	3,450	3,450
Investment & Economic Analysis	8,627	8,603	8,901	8,388
Business Credit Corporation	796	787	787	724
Wildlife & Fisheries	13,492	13,675	13,672	13,277
Minerals Oil and Gas	2,616	2,803	2,719	3,122
Diamond Projects	1,319	1,240	1,273	1,271
Parks & Tourism	5,979	6,213	6,021	6,421
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**36,029**	**36,521**	**36,823**	**36,653**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Disaster Compensation - Grants are available to hunters and trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of natural disaster.	15	15	15	4
Humane Trap Development - Grants to inventors working on the development of humane trapping devices.	5	5	5	-
Fur Price Program - Grants to trappers in the form of a minimum price for selected species of fur. The grant is available on good quality, well handled pelts.	345	345	345	693
Small Business Grants - Grants to offset costs associated with establishing or maintaining a business in the Northwest Territories.	287	287	287	189
TOTAL GRANTS	**652**	**652**	**652**	**886**
Contributions				
Wildlife Management Boards - Contributions in support of wildlife management boards recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development.	78	78	78	70
Local Wildlife Committees - Contributions to provide administrative support to hunters and trappers associations or band councils which provide similar services.	258	258	258	251

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Community Harvester Assistance Program - Contributions to local wildlife committees which have been recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to provide assistance to resource harvesters.	473	473	473	522
Support to Fur Industry - Contributions to organizations recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development as having an interest in the promotion of the fur industry.	15	15	15	40
Western Harvester Support Program - Contributions provided to regional or community Aboriginal organizations and matched by an equal amount by these organizations to establish harvest support programs to promote the local renewable resource economy.	212	250	149	420
Community Futures - Contribution to help communities in need,in solving their long term employment problems.	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,143
Prospectors' Assistance Program - Contributions for prospector grubstakes.	90	90	90	71
Canadian Energy Research Institute - Contributions to provide sponsorship funding to the Canadian Energy Research Institute for research into the economics of long term energy supply in the Northwest Territories and energy economics generally.	20	25	25	25

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Northern Accord Contributions - Contributions to enable Aboriginal organizations to participate in the development and implementation of a Northern Accord.	-	-	-	10
Great Northern Arts Festival - This festival is recognized as a major opportunity for artists to compare styles, methods, and other knowledge such as the acquisition of raw materials, therefore enhancing development of skills.	25	25	25	45
Diamond Industry Funding - To provide assistance to enterprises taking advantage of diamond exploration and development.	20	20	20	13
Commercial Fisheries - Contributions to support development of commercial fisheries by offsetting high freight or production costs.	395	395	395	383
NWT Development Corporation - A contribution to generate employment and develop economic opportunities which may be suited for individual entrepreneurs.	3,200	3,200	3,450	3,450
Community Transfer Initiatives - Contributions to provide funding for the services of Economic Development Officers and Wildlife Officers in individual communities.	1,117	1,117	1,117	968
Tourism Industry Marketing Contribution A contribution to partially fund core administration for the Northwest Territories Tourism Associations.	1,821	1,821	1,821	1,821

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Business Development Fund - Contribution for Northwest Territories businesses to encourage growth and expansion, with emphasis on less developed regions and communities. Funding is available to assist businesses through planning, construction, marketing and training.	1,279	1,279	1,529	1,301
Business Credit Corporation - A contribution to provide O&M funding to the Business Credit Corporation.	138	160	160	97
West Kitikmeot Slave Study - This is a cost shared program with the Government of Canada and a coalition of industry, aboriginal organizations and environmental organizations.	129	129	129	77
Hook Lake Bison Recovery - A contribution to improve the ecological, cultural and economic value of bison to northern communities and to Canada.	125	125	125	207
Interim Resource Management Agreement - (IRMA) is a program intended to help strengthen the ability of Aboriginal communities in unsettled claim areas in the NWT to participate in land and resource management processes affecting their surrounding land use areas.	-	375	375	375
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource, environmental and economic development issues.	-	-	-	618
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**10,527**	**10,967**	**11,366**	**11,907**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**11,179**	**11,619**	**12,018**	**12,793**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Forest Management Division is responsible for the sustainable management of NWT's forest resources and providing the means required to meet the challenges relative to forest fire response within the NWT.

This activity consists of Program Management, Fire Suppression and Forest Resources.

Program Management provides common services in support of divisional programs on an integrated basis for forest management initiatives at the Regional and Territorial level. Included are financial management and administrative services for the division, management of regulatory processes, forest management policy and legislation development and implementation, telecommunications and materiel management. Community Protection Planning is also within this task.

Presuppression, established as a separate component of Program Management, ensures preparedness for forest fire management. Presuppression involves fire management activities in advance of fire occurrence. Activities are related to the organization, training, and management of a fire fighting force. Also included are the procurement, maintenance and inspection of improvements, equipment, and supplies and information to ensure the GNWT is in a position to respond effectively to forest fires. It includes fire operations, aviation services, fire science and communications.

Fire Suppression is responsible for providing resources to respond to forest fires within the NWT. Fire Suppression is concerned with protection of people, property and forested areas from wildfire. Fire response is carried out in accordance with the NWT Forest Fire Management Policy. Forest fire management programs are carried out in a manner that considers environmental, social and economic criteria affecting the residents of forested areas.

Forest Resources is responsible for the sustainable management and administration of the forest resources of the NWT. Forest inventories are carried out to provide information on the state of the forest resource, forest productivity and forest ecosystems. Forest health is monitored through surveys. The data collected supports planning, monitoring, environmental assessment, as well as development of a viable and environmentally sustainable forest industry. Best practices and standards are established to ensure forest operations and other industrial activity are planned and carried out in a sustainable and environmentally acceptable way. Reforestation standards are developed and implemented in support of sustainable development of forest resources.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	7,690	7,999	7,499	7,570
Grants and Contributions	100	100	100	28
Other Expenses	21,827	23,202	21,959	15,256
Amortization	544	488	517	534
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**30,161**	**31,789**	**30,075**	**23,388**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	14,501	13,916	14,036	13,586
Accumulated amortization	(7,107)	(6,619)	(6,564)	(6,085)
Net book value	7,394	7,297	7,472	7,501
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	300	585	1,035	330
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(544)	(488)	(517)	(534)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**7,150**	**7,394**	**7,990**	**7,297**
Work in progress	500	136	530	78
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**7,650**	**7,530**	**8,520**	**7,375**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Program				
Program Management and Presuppression	18,793	18,722	18,799	17,370
Fire Suppression	7,458	9,278	7,458	2,778
Forest Resources	3,366	3,301	3,301	2,706
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**29,617**	**31,301**	**29,558**	**22,854**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Grants				
Fire Damage Compensation - Grants are available to hunters or trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of natural disasters.	100	100	100	3
TOTAL GRANTS	**100**	**100**	**100**	**3**
Contributions				
Forest Management Agreements - Offers a means for First Nations to assume management direction over the forest resource base.	-	-	-	25
TOTAL GRANTS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**100**	**100**	**100**	**28**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	164	160
Indeterminate part time	2	2
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	23	23
	189	185
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	28	25
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	15	14
Casual	2	2
	45	41
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	69	72
Indeterminate part time		-
Seasonal	30	30
Casual	6	6
	105	108
Fort Simpson		
Indeterminate full time	24	24
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	35	35
Casual	4	4
	64	64
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	56	58
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	26	26
Casual	4	4
	86	88
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	341	339
Indeterminate part time	3	3
Seasonal	106	105
Casual	39	39
	489	**486**

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2004/2005 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Transmitter Site (NUP)	Yellowknife	3	18
Forestry Office	Lutsel K'e	36	456
Ren Res Office	Lutsel K'e	11	19
Ren Res Office	Ft. Providence	3	34
Office Warehouse	Ft.Smith	345	1,035
Office	Hay River Reseve	114	1,317
Office	Inuvik	54	175
Visitors Centre	Inuvik	17	243
		583	3,297

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Fur Marketing Service Revolving Fund

Purpose: To provide working capital for the operation of a fur advance system. Trappers receive interest free advances on fur sent to southern auction houses. More than 1,000 trappers take advantage of this program.

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Authorized Limit	**900**	**900**	**900**	**900**
Operating Results:				
Opening Accounts Receivable	381	18	103	127
Advances to Trappers	355	593	90	25
Repayment of Fur Account Loans	(290)	(230)	(120)	(134)
Closing Accounts Receivable (Note 1 & 2)	**446**	**381**	**73**	**18**

Notes:

1) Some fur remains unsold at auction for extended periods. The spring sale proceeds which are received after fiscal year end pay off most of the remaining advances from the season's trapping.

2) In the past, direct recovery from individual trappers was necessary if the fur sold for less than the advance amount. In 2003-2004 the Department revised the fur program so that prices are guaranteed to the trapper. The trapper will still receive any excess receipts over the advance, but is no longer responsible for any deficit on the sale. This change is reflected in the 2003-2004 Revised Main Estimates.

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Inuvialuit Participation Costs - A Contribution Agreement respecting the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	3,215	3,229	2,988	3,088
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	134	138	125	133
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	157	156	87	165

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
French Language Services - The Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for the French Language in the NWT provides funding to various GNWT departments and agencies for the provisions of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies, and for the cost of providing the services in French.	25	25	35	32
Sahtu GIS Project - Geographic Information System (GIS) Project administered by RWED to meet the growing GIS needs in the Sahtu Settlement Area. Funding provided by RWED, Sahtu Land Use Planning Board, Sahtu Renewable Resources Board, Sahtu Land Use & Water Board.	-	115	-	78
Sahtu Band Project - To study the distribution, harvest locations and survival of northern dabbling ducks at Willow Lake, Mackenzie River Valley, Sahtu, Northwest Territories. Primary funding sources for this project are the Pacific Flyway Council and the United States Fish & Wildlife Service.	-	25	-	25
Northern Contaminants Program - Funding provided by Indian Affairs and Northern Development (DIAND) to Monitor levels of heavy metals and radionuclides in caribou herds.	-	-	-	12
Bison Control Program - Funding provided by Parks Canada to conduct surveillance flights in and around the Wood Buffalo National Park.	-	34	-	26

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Secondment - Special Advisor - Secondment to the position of Special Advisor to the Regional Director General, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.	-	150	-	155
Dall Sheep Studies - Funding received from The Foundation of North American Wild Sheep Foundation for studies in the Mackenzie Mountains and Richardson Mountains.	-	43	-	32
Bird Breeding Surveys - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and RWED have agreed to work jointly on supporting ground surveys of breeding birds at Daring Lake.	-	5	-	5
Slave Geological Province - Funding received from The Department of Indian and Northern Development to work jointly on research and monitoring programs for caribou, and carnivores in the West Kitikmeot and North Slave Regions.	-	-	-	80
Acquisition of Digital Data - Funding received from The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for the acquisition of digital satellite data for the Mackenzie Delta, Mackenzie Valley, selected mining areas and selected communities for the production of maps in support of resource development, pipeline, and land use planning.	-	-	-	77
Wolverine Study - Cost Share Agreement with the United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service to test the efficacy of several lures and a hair-snagging device on a free-ranging population of wolverine.	-	-	-	71

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Tree Phenology Study - RWED wishes to monitor the progression of tree development in the Inuvik. Funding received from Gwich'in Renewable Resources Board to support this activity.	-	-	-	3
Secondment - Manager, Board Relations Secondment to the position Manager, Board Relations, Aboriginal and Territorial Relations, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.	-	-	-	37
Geoscience Documents - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and RWED have agreed to work jointly to convert NWT geoscience documents from paper to digital format.	-	84	-	63
Petroleum Data Acquisition - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and RWED have agreed to work jointly to acquire and analyze seismic data and well log data for the NWT.	-	-	-	98
Web Gateway Development - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and RWED have agreed to work jointly to distribute NWT geoscience documents on-line through the world wide web	-	-	-	95
Mackenzie River Background Study - National Parks Directorate, Parks Canada Agency has agreed to provide RWED with financial assistance to draft terms of reference for the Canadian Heritage River System Background Study of The Mackenzie River, Northwest Territories.	-	30	-	-

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Ecosystem Classification System - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and RWED have agreed to work cooperatively in implementation of the NWT Protected Areas Strategy. The NWT requires a common ecosystem classification as an acceptable framework for protected area identification and ecoregion analysis.	-	-	-	22
Edehzhie Candidate Protected Areas - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and RWED have agreed to work cooperatively in implementation of the NWT Protected Areas Strategy. DIAND contributed funding for Renewable Resources Assessment survey flight work being conducted on Edehzhie out of Ft. Simpson, Wrigley, and Jean Marie River.	-	60	-	20
Wildlife Health Study - The Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada provided funding to RWED to hold a workshop on wildlife health and disease to five Sahtu communities.	-	-	-	16
Spatial Distribution of Trapper Activity and Observations in the South Slave Region - The Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada provided funding to RWED to hold workshops in the communities of Fort Resolution and Fort Providence to train trappers on how to use GPS equipment and train personnel to use the mapping software. RWED will develop databases for the communities to store their spatial data.	-	-	-	9

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
SMART Tourism - Funding provided by Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT) to allow for Canadian participation in the SMART Tourism (Sustainable Model for Arctic Regional Tourism) project developed under the auspices of the Arctic Council Sustainable Development Working Group.	-	15	-	-
Richardson Mountain Dall Sheep Study - Funding provided by Gwich'in Renewable Resource Board for a project pertaining to Richardson Mountain Dall's Sheep Productivity and Lungworm Infection Survey.	-	10	-	-
Bluenose Caribou Range - Funding provided by Gwich'in Renewable Resource Board for a project pertaining to Bluenose Caribou Range Use and Movements.	-	7	-	-
National Forest Inventory - Funding provided by Department of Natural Resources, Canadian Forest Service to provide an administrative framework for cooperation between RWED and CFS towards the implementation of Canada's National Forest Inventory in the NWT.	-	80	-	-
Boreal Caribou Project - Funding provided by Environment Canada to conduct a study on Boreal woodland caribou.	-	33	-	-
Wood Bison Habitat Study - Funding provided by Environment Canada to conduct studies on the habitat of Wood Bison and to use the results for the management and conservation of this species.	-	19	-	-

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
Northern Ecological Area Design - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development has provided funding to RWED to help cover the costs of publishing the proceedings September 2003 Canadian Council on Ecological Areas Workshop.	-	15	-	-
Oil & Gas Pipeline - Funding provided by The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to develop a position paper that will include common principles, protocols, opportunities, benefits, royalties, and a share of resources and any such benefits derived from development that will collectively benefit the First Nation Members.	-	20	-	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	3,531	4,293	3,235	4,342

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Revised Estimates	2003/2004 Main Estimates	2002/2003 Actuals
General Revenues				
Timber Permits and Licences	25	25	25	2
Investment Interest	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,119
Hunting and Fishing Licences	800	750	750	885
Parks Merchandise	100	95	95	49
Tourism Establishment Licences	15	15	15	24
Outfitter's Licences	18	18	18	10
Campground User Fees	10	10	10	9
	2,568	**2,513**	**2,513**	**2,098**
Other Recoveries				
Mutual Aid and Resources Sharing Agreement	300	300	300	703
Remote Sensing Recoveries	15	15	15	1
Information and Publications	10	10	10	1
	325	**325**	**325**	**705**
Capital				
Current portion of Deferred Contribution	145	145	-	145
	145	**145**	**-**	**145**
Total Revenues	**3,038**	**2,983**	**2,838**	**2,948**

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN

SUMMARY OF 2004-2005 INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITIONS

(thousands of dollars)

Department	Tangible Capital Assets	Infrastructure Contributions	Total
Legislative Assembly	215	-	215
Executive			
Financial Management Board Secretariat	497	-	497
Municipal & Community Affairs	7,488	6,509	13,997
Public Works & Services	2,920	-	2,920
Health & Social Services	9,930	-	9,930
Justice	645	-	645
Education, Culture & Employment	9,609	3,821	13,430
Transportation	47,752	-	47,752
Resources, Wildlife & Economic Development	2,203	-	2,203
Total Infrastructure Acquistions	**81,259**	**10,330**	**91,589**

Note: Infrastructure Contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expenditures.

Five Year Infrastructure Acquisition Plan

(thousands of dollars)

Department	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total
Legislative Assembly	-	215	-	-	-	-	215
Executive							
Financial Management Board Secretariat	574	497	2,076	580	-	-	3,727
Municipal & Community Affairs	23,442	13,997	15,422	8,402	8,542	5,674	75,479
Public Works & Services	1,728	2,920	5,279	7,630	4,988	898	23,443
Health & Social Services	7,131	9,930	15,273	11,050	11,498	1,760	56,641
Justice	415	645	292	161	257	432	2,202
Education, Culture & Employment	24,199	13,430	23,118	30,283	25,943	2,851	119,824
Transportation	31,352	47,752	37,609	32,792	36,725	23,429	209,659
Resources, Wildlife & Economic Development	3,648	2,203	1,785	2,141	904	242	10,923
	92,489	**91,589**	**100,853**	**93,039**	**88,857**	**35,286**	**502,113**
Tangible Capital Assests	73,949	81,259	93,454	87,032	83,013	30,541	449,248
Infrastructure Contributions	18,540	10,330	7,399	6,007	5,844	4,745	52,865
	92,489	**91,589**	**100,853**	**93,039**	**88,857**	**35,286**	**502,113**

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Legislative Assembly									
Office of the Clerk									
Chamber Camera and Sound System	Territorial	-	215	-	-	-	-	215	TCA
Total Office of the Clerk		**-**	**215**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**215**	
Total Department		**-**	**215**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**215**	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Financial Management Board Secretariat									
Directorate									
TSC - Server Consolidation	Territorial	100	300	200	200	-	-	800	TCA
Total Directorate		**100**	**300**	**200**	**200**	**-**	**-**	**800**	
Government Accounting									
FIS Replacement Review	Territorial	400	-	500	-	-	-	900	TCA
FIS - US Bank VISA Purchase Card Direct Access	Territorial	-	50	-	-	-	-	50	TCA
FIS - PC Database Financial Posting Transition	Territorial	-	72	-	-	-	-	72	TCA
FIS - PC Database Financial Data Entry	Territorial	-	75	-	-	-	-	75	TCA
FIS - Public Paid Invoice Inquiry	Territorial	-	-	-	40	-	-	40	TCA
FIS - Multiple Year User Defined Reporting	Territorial	74	-	-	75	-	-	149	TCA
FIS - Access To Information and Protection of Privacy Compliance	Territorial	-	-	50	50	-	-	100	TCA
FIS - Extensible Markup Language (XML) Imports and Extracts	Territorial	-	-	-	30	-	-	30	TCA
FIS - Documentation Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	60	65	-	-	125	TCA
FIS - PC Database Year End Conversion	Territorial	-	-	54	-	-	-	54	TCA

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
FIS - PC Database Daily/Month End Close Conversion	Territorial	-	-	77	-	-	-	77	TCA
FIS - Software Distribution Sub-system	Territorial	-	-	55	-	-	-	55	TCA
FIS - Phase-out HP3000	Territorial	-	-	45	-	-	-	45	TCA
FIS - MS Server.Net Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	75	-	-	-	75	TCA
FIS - Advanced Data Entry	Territorial	-	-	-	80	-	-	80	TCA
FIS - Secure Web Site	Territorial	-	-	-	40	-	-	40	TCA
Total Government Accounting		**474**	**197**	**916**	**380**	**-**	**-**	**1,967**	
Labour Relations and Compensation Services									
PeopleSoft Version Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	960	-	-	-	960	TCA
Total Labour Relations and Compensation Services		**-**	**-**	**960**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**960**	
Total Department		**574**	**497**	**2,076**	**580**	**-**	**-**	**3,727**	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Lands and Infrastructure Administration									
Administration of the Territorial Lands Act System (ATLAS)	Territorial	500	500	500	-		-	1,500	TCA
Land Development	Territorial	300	300	300	300	300	-	1,500	IC
Main Street Chip Sealing Non-Taxed Based Communities	Territorial	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	5,000	IC
Water and Sewer Projects in Tax-Based Communities	Territorial	5,163	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	17,663	IC
Water / Sewer Deficiencies in Non-Taxed Based Communities	Territorial	4,000	2,695	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	12,695	TCA
Total Lands and Infrastructure Administration		**10,963**	**6,995**	**6,300**	**5,800**	**5,800**	**2,500**	**38,358**	
Regional Operations									
Curling Rink	Aklavik	1,391	10	-	-	-	-	1,401	IC
Erosion Protection	Aklavik	-	-	30	100	50	-	180	IC
Fire Truck (Bushwacker)	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	-	115	115	TCA
Parking Garage - addition for Firehall	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	150	100	250	TCA
Sewage Disposal Site	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Water Supply	Colville Lake	100	1,100	10	-	-	-	1,210	TCA
Solid Waste Site Relocation	Deline	40	60	250	250	250	10	860	IC
Truckfill Station- Planning study	Deline	-	29	-	-	-	-	29	IC
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Detah	176	30	250	100	3	-	559	TCA
Loader	Enterprise	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Enterprise	8	-	-	20	225	9	262	TCA
Fire Truck	Fort Good Hope	-	220	-	-	-	-	220	IC
Remediation of old solid waste site	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	-	120	-	120	IC

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Grader	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	-	235	235	IC
Loader	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-		205	205	IC
Dozer	Fort McPherson	-	-	220	-	-	-	220	IC
Firehall	Fort McPherson	-	75	625	3	-	-	703	IC
Water Intake - Improvements	Fort Providence	780	3	-	-	-	-	783	TCA
Above Ground Pool	Fort Providence	500	5	-	-	-	-	505	IC
Fire Truck	Fort Providence	-	-	-	220	-	-	220	IC
Dozer	Gameti	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	TCA
Loader	Gameti	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Sewage Truck	Gameti	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Sewage/Solid Waste Disposal Sites	Gameti	607	300	150	5	-	-	1,062	TCA
Water Truck	Gameti	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	TCA
Fire Truck	Holman	-	220	-	-	-	-	220	IC
Firehall	Jean Marie River	-	250	5	-	-	-	255	TCA
Dozer	Jean Marie River	-	-	246	-	-	-	246	IC
Loader	Jean Marie River	-	170	-	-	-	-	170	IC
Parking Garage 1 Bay	Kakisa	370	5	-	-	-	-	375	TCA
Arena	Lutsel K'e	950	-	3,000	10	-	-	3,960	TCA
Sewage Truck	Lutsel K'e	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Water Treatment Plant/Truckfill Station- upgrade	Nahanni Butte	-	40	300	10	-	-	350	TCA
Dozer	Nahanni Butte	-	-	-	210	-	-	210	IC
Fire Truck	Paulatuk	-	-	-	220	-	-	220	IC
Grader	Paulatuk	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	IC
Loader	Paulatuk	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	IC
Sewage Lagoon (Rae)	Rae/Edzo	471	250	10	-	-	-	731	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Rae/Edzo	205	400	300	3	-	-	908	TCA
Water Treatment Plant (Rae)	Rae/Edzo	1,866	600	10	-	-	-	2,476	TCA
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade (Edzo)	Rae/Edzo	-	-	75	500	200	5	780	TCA

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Intake/Pumphouse (Edzo)	Rae/Edzo	-	75	750	3	-	-	828	TCA
Fire Truck (Rae)	Rae/Edzo	-	220	-	-	-	-	220	IC
Firehall (Edzo)	Rae/Edzo	609	5	-	-	-	-	614	IC
Garbage Truck	Rae/Edzo	-	-	140	-	-	-	140	IC
Grader	Rae/Edzo	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	IC
Loader	Rae/Edzo	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	IC
Arena/Gym/Swimming Pool	Rae/Edzo	-	300	600	5	-	-	905	IC
Loader	Sachs Harbour	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	IC
Community Office - Retrofit	Trout Lake	687	10	-	-	-	-	697	TCA
Sewage Treatment - Lagoon	Trout Lake	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal	Trout Lake	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Firehall	Trout Lake	-	250	250	5	-	-	505	TCA
Dozer	Trout Lake	-	-	246	-	-	-	246	IC
Sewage Truck	Trout Lake	-	120	-	-	-	-	120	IC
Water Truck	Trout Lake	-	130	-	-	-	-	130	IC
Community Office	Tsiigehtchic	-	120	-	-	-	-	120	IC
Fire Truck	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	220	-	-	220	IC
Firehall	Tsiigehtchic	15	185	-	-	-	-	200	IC
Grader	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	234	-	-	234	IC
Loader	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	-	204	-	204	IC
Solid Waste Site	Tsiigehtchic	-	30	220	-	-	-	250	IC
Truckfill Station	Tsiigehtchic	1,100	5	-	-	-	-	1,105	IC
Community Hall - Foundation Repairs/Replacement	Tuktoyaktuk	-	100	-	-		-	100	IC
Community Office - Foundation Repair/replacement	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	IC
Fire Truck	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	-	220	-	220	IC
Firehall	Tuktoyaktuk	20	150	-	-	-	-	170	IC
Grader	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	234	-	-	234	IC

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Loader	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	IC
Solid Waste Site	Tuktoyaktuk	463	200	-	-	-	-	663	IC
Dozer	Tuktoyaktuk	-	350	-	-	-	-	350	IC
Grader	Tulita	-	-	-	-		250	250	IC
Dozer	Wekweti	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	TCA
Fire Truck	Wekweti	-	-	220	-	-	-	220	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal site	Wekweti	42	55	40	250	250	-	637	TCA
Water Truck	Wekweti	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	TCA
Community Hall	Wha Ti	2,039	5	-	-	-	-	2,044	IC
Dozer	Wha Ti	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	IC
Loader	Wha Ti	40	-	-	-	-	200	240	IC
Water Treatment Plant/Truckfill Station -Retrofit	Wrigley	-	925	375	-	-	-	1,300	TCA
Dozer	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	IC
Fire Truck	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	220	-	220	IC
Loader	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	IC
Total Regional Operations		12,479	7,002	9,122	2,602	2,742	3,174	37,121	
Total Department		23,442	13,997	15,422	8,402	8,542	5,674	75,479	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Public Works and Services									
Asset Management									
Courthouse - Barrier Free Access and Electrical	Hay River	-	-	141	-	-	-	141	TCA
Courthouse - Roof and Building Envelope	Hay River	-	207	-	-	-	-	207	TCA
Carpentry Shop - Building Upgrades	Inuvik	-	-	-	97	-	-	97	TCA
MACA Offices - Building Upgrades	Inuvik	-	200	-	-	-	-	200	TCA
Replace Maintenance Management System	Territorial	-	-	175	-	-	-	175	TCA
Replacement of Battery Bank - Data Centre	Territorial	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Total Asset Management		**-**	**407**	**516**	**97**	**-**	**-**	**1,020**	
Systems and Communication									
Computing and Communications Equipment	Territorial	400	200	200	200	-	-	1,000	TCA
Disaster Recovery Facility	Territorial	-	-	120	-	-	-	120	TCA
Total Systems and Communication		**400**	**200**	**320**	**200**	**-**	**-**	**1,120**	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Petroleum Products									
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase	Colville Lake	435	15	-	-	-	-	450	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Ft. Good Hope	-	30	250	2,450	1,260	218	4,208	TCA
Tank Farm-Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Gameti	293	1,128	963	303	23	-	2,710	TCA
Tank Farm - Relocation/Construction	Lutsel K'e	250	650	2,400	1,600	725	25	5,650	TCA
Tank Farm - Relocation/Construction	Nahanni Butte	-	40	175	900	1,600	25	2,740	TCA
Tank Farm - Replacement/Construction	Sachs Harbour	-	20	225	1,900	1,200	450	3,795	TCA
Tank Farm-Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Tsiigehtchic	350	5	-	-	-	-	355	TCA
Tank Farm - Code Upgrade	Wekweti	-	245	-	-	-	-	245	TCA
Fuel Delivery Vehicles	Various	-	180	180	180	180	180	900	TCA
Replace Petroleum Products Information System	Territorial	-	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Total Petroleum Products		**1,328**	**2,313**	**4,443**	**7,333**	**4,988**	**898**	**21,303**	
Total Department		**1,728**	**2,920**	**5,279**	**7,630**	**4,988**	**898**	**23,443**	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

		(thousands of dollars)							
Activity / Project	**Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**2007-2008**	**2008-2009**	**Total**	**Type Indicator**
Health and Social Services									
Community Health Programs									
Telehealth : Site Expansion	Yellowknife	284	200	200	-	-	-	684	TCA
Health Management Information System	Territorial	2,283	625	800	600	-	-	4,308	TCA
Community and Public Health Information System	Territorial	1,168	150	225	250	-	-	1,793	TCA
Patient and Hospital Scheduling System	Territorial	800	-	150	125	-	-	1,075	TCA
Children and Family Information System	Territorial	246	150	-	-	-	-	396	TCA
Hospital Pharmacy and Laboratory Systems	Territorial	-	-	490	230	-	-	720	TCA
Total Community Health Programs		**4,781**	**1,125**	**1,865**	**1,205**	**-**	**-**	**8,976**	
Health Services Programs									
Generator	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	-	97	-	97	TCA
Health Centre	Fort Smith	-	-	711	6,180	3,801	-	10,691	TCA
HH Williams Memorial Hospital	Hay River	200	1,920	8,610	-	-	-	10,730	TCA
Medical Clinic	Hay River	-	-	-	130	-	-	130	TCA
Narkomed GS, with AS/3 Monitor (anaesthesia gas system)	Hay River	-	-	-	-	198	-	198	TCA
Toshiba RF XRay Unit	Hay River	-	193	-	-	-	-	193	TCA
Women's Resource Centre (2 duplexes)	Hay River	-	200	47	-	-	-	247	TCA

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Health Station	Hay River Reserve	-	469	-	-	-	-	469	TCA
Lab Software System	Inuvik	-	-	-	-		226	226	TCA
Portable X-Ray	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	114	-	114	TCA
Health Station	Nahanni Butte	-	-	-	195	-	-	195	TCA
Sahtu Regional Health and Social Services Authority Office	Norman Wells	-	623	-	-	-	-	623	TCA
Children's Territorial Treatment Centre	Yellowknife	-	2,400	-	-	-	-	2,400	TCA
Stanton Regional Hospital - Major Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	366	1,534	1,556	5,822	-	9,277	TCA
Stanton Regional Hospital - Hematology System	Yellowknife	-	-	114	-	-	-	114	TCA
Microbiology Automation System - Stanton Hospital	Yellowknife	-	-	108	-	-	-	108	TCA
Ultrasound Unit - Stanton Hospital	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Ultrasound unit - Stanton Hospital	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	183	-	183	TCA
Equipment over $50,000 Shortfall	Various	1,000	2,484	1,784	1,784	1,284	1,284	9,620	TCA
Diagnostic Imaging/Medical Equipment	Various	1,150	150	500	-	-	-	1,800	TCA
Total Health Services Programs		2,350	8,804	13,407	9,845	11,498	1,760	47,664	
Total Department		**7,131**	**9,929**	**15,272**	**11,050**	**11,498**	**1,760**	**56,640**	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity / Project	**Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**2007-2008**	**2008-2009**	**Total**	**Type Indicator**
Justice									
Services to Government									
Office Space Retrofit - Courthouse	Yellowknife	-	-	190	-	-	-	190	TCA
Portal to Reference Electronic Data	Territorial	-	90	50	-	-	-	140	TCA
Total Services to Government		**-**	**90**	**240**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**330**	
Public Legal Services									
Legal Aid Information System	Territorial	415	400	-	-	-	-	815	TCA
Total Public Legal Services		**415**	**400**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**815**	
Registries and Court Services									
Courthouse - Tenant Improvements	Hay River	-	155	52	-	-	-	207	TCA
Inuvik Courthouse Renovations	Inuvik	-	-	-	67	-	-	67	TCA
Total Registries and Court Services		**-**	**155**	**52**	**67**	**-**	**-**	**274**	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Community Justice and Corrections									
River Ridge Young Offenders Facility - Heat Distribution	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	67	-	67	TCA
River Ridge Young Offenders Facility - Heat Recovery	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	-	77	77	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - Kitchen Wet Chemical	Hay River	-	-	-	-	-	67	67	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - Fire Detection	Hay River	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - Heating / Ventilation/ Air Conditioning - Heat Recovery	Hay River	-	-	-	94	-	-	94	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - Roof Replacement	Hay River	-	-	-	-	-	206	206	TCA
Northslave Young Offenders Facility - Perimeter Fencing	Yellowknife	-	-		-	190	-	190	TCA
Total Community Justice and Corrections		**-**	**-**	**-**	**94**	**257**	**432**	**783**	
Total Department		**415**	**645**	**292**	**161**	**257**	**432**	**2,202**	

---

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Education, Culture and Employment									
Advanced Education & Careers									
Green Apartments	Fort Smith	-	446	1,816	10	-	-	2,272	TCA
Brown Apartments	Fort Smith	-	-	450	1,854	10	-	2,314	TCA
French First Language School	Hay River	210	1,280	1,718	10	-	-	3,218	TCA
Aurora Campus - New Main Building	Inuvik	10,838	1,273	-	-	-	-	12,111	TCA
Capital Infrastructure for Colleges	Various	-	250	250	250	250	250	1,250	IC
Case Management Administration System - System Enhancements	Territorial	350	500	500	500	-	-	1,850	TCA
Total Advanced Education & Careers		11,398	3,749	4,734	2,624	260	250	23,015	
Education and Culture									
Colville Lake - Modular Classroom	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	448	-	448	TCA
Grandfather Ayah School - Barrier Free Access Ramp	Deline	-	50	-	-	-	-	50	TCA
Chief Tselihye School Renovation	Fort Good Hope	-	-	15	1,934	7,858	15	9,822	TCA
Joseph Burr Tyrell Elementary School - Washroom Upgrade	Fort Smith	-	250	-	-	-	-	250	TCA
Jean Wetrade School Addition	Gameti	-	20	650	695	10	-	1,375	TCA
Centennial Library - Technical Upgrades	Hay River	-	250	-	-	-	-	250	TCA
Sir Alexander Mackenzie School	Inuvik	-	15	3,934	16,186	15	-	20,150	TCA
Mangilaluk School Addition	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	15	524	2,066	2,605	TCA

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Chief Albert Wright School Replacement	Tulita	1,606	1,776	9,004	10	-	-	12,396	TCA
Mildred Hall School Renovations	Yellowknife	5,860	3,544	15	-	-	-	9,419	IC
Prince of Wales Heritage Centre	Yellowknife	5,335	1,099	1,989	18	-	-	8,441	TCA
Kalemi Dene School Replacement	Yellowknife	-	-	10	1,089	2,570	10	3,679	TCA
School - New	Yellowknife	-	-	10	4,951	11,428	10	16,399	TCA
Wood Pile Remediation	Various		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	8,000	TCA
Small Community School Capital	Various	-	500	500	500	500	500	2,500	TCA
Capital Infrastructure for Community Museum	Various	-	27	157	161	165	-	510	IC
Capital Infrastructure for Community Libraries	Various	-	-	100	100	165	-	365	IC
Case Management Administration	Territorial	-	150	-	-		-	150	TCA
Total Education & Culture		**12,801**	**9,681**	**18,384**	**27,659**	**25,683**	**2,601**	**96,809**	
Total Department		**24,199**	**13,430**	**23,118**	**30,283**	**25,943**	**2,851**	**119,824**	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Airports									
Snowblower, Airports	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	250	-	-	250	TCA
Snowblower, Airports	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Air Terminal Building	Fort Simpson	384	10	-	-	-	-	394	TCA
Snowblower, Airports	Fort Simpson	-	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Sweeper, Airports	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Airport Sewage Expansion	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	TCA
Airport Sewage Lift	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Apron 01/Taxiways Surfacing	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Grader, Airports	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Perimeter Fencing	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	TCA
Snowblower, Airports	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Sweeper, Airports	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Airport Relocate Fuel Tank and Dispensers	Hay River	-	-	5	75	5	-	85	TCA
Airport Sewage Treatment Field	Hay River	-	-	-	30	150	10	190	TCA
Perimeter Fencing, Airports	Hay River	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	TCA
Plow Truck, Airports	Hay River	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Service Truck, Airports	Hay River	-	-	75	-	-	-	75	TCA
Runway/Taxiway/Apron/ Drainage Improvements	Hay River	-	-	-	5	250	-	255	TCA
Carparks & Roads Surfacing	Inuvik	674	10	-	-	-	-	684	TCA
Grader, Airports	Inuvik	-	250	-	-	-	-	250	TCA
Line Marker, Airports	Inuvik	-	-	65	-	-	-	65	TCA
Loader, Airports	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Perimeter Fencing	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	TCA
Plow Truck, Airports	Inuvik	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Resurface Apron/Runway/Taxiway	Inuvik	5,182	10	-	-	-	-	5,192	TCA

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Sweeper, Airports	Inuvik	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Dump Truck, Airports	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Grader, Airports	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Air Terminal Building	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	TCA
Extend Perimeter Fencing	Norman Wells	-	230	180	-	-	-	410	TCA
Loader, Airports	Norman Wells	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Resurface Apron/Runway/Taxiway	Norman Wells	-	7,750	10	-	-	-	7,760	TCA
Field Electrical Centre	Tuktoyuktuk	-	-	-	-	120	-	120	TCA
Replace Airfield Lighting	Tulita	1,778	10	-	-	-	-	1,788	TCA
Snowblower, Airports	Tulita	-	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Runway Extension Lighting	Wekweti	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	TCA
Airport Parking Garage	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	TCA
Loader, Airports	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Plow Truck, Airports	Yellowknife	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Relocate Runway 15-33 Ditches	Yellowknife	-	450	-	-	-	-	450	TCA
Replace Non Potable Water Intake	Yellowknife	-	250	-	-	-	-	250	TCA
Runway 09-27 Drainage Improvements	Yellowknife	-	-	40	200	-	-	240	TCA
Runway 15-33 Surfacing	Yellowknife	-	-	-	20	3,700	10	3,730	TCA
Sweeper, Airports	Yellowknife	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Sweeper, Airports	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Tar Machine, Airports	Yellowknife	-	-	80	-	-	-	80	TCA
Taxi/Apron	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	TCA
Taxiway Surfacing	Yellowknife	-	-	30	-	-	-	30	TCA
Upgrade Reservoir Pumphouse	Yellowknife	-	200	-	-	-	-	200	TCA
Runway Stabilization	Territorial	-	250	-	-	-	-	250	TCA
Total Airports		8,018	9,420	1,535	1,380	4,775	1,865	26,993	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Ferries									
Lafferty Ferry shafting and main engines	Fort Liard	-	-	30	-	-	-	30	TCA
Abraham Francis Ferry Hydraulics	Fort McPherson	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Peel River Generator	Fort McPherson	-	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Peel River Haul Out Area	Fort McPherson	-	70	-	-	-	-	70	TCA
Peel River Haul Out Winches (2)	Fort McPherson	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Dory Point Haul Out Winches (2)	Fort Providence	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Merv Hardie Ferry shafts, gear boxes and main engines	Fort Providence	-	125	-	-	-	-	125	TCA
Johnny Berens Ferry shafts and removal of halon system	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	120	-	120	TCA
Liard River Slipways/Haulout Area	Fort Simpson	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Ndulee Haul Out Area	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Ndulee Trailer	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	TCA
Louis Cardinal Ferry	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Replace Generators	Tsiigehtchic	-	75	-	-	-	-	75	TCA
Replace Shaft Propellers & Bearings	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Tsiigehtchic Slipways/Haulout Area	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Total Ferries		-	270	330	245	370	-	1,215	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity / Project	**Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**2007-2008**	**2008-2009**	**Total**	**Type Indicator**
Highways									
Asphalt Storage Tank, Highways	Enterprise	-	108	-	-	-	-	108	TCA
Hwy 1 Shale Creek Bridge km 527.6	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Asphalt Storage Tank, Highways	Fort Smith	-	-	68	-	-	-	68	TCA
Hwy 5 Buffalo River Bridge km 55.7	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	TCA
Asphalt Storage Tank, Highways	Yellowknife	-	-	-	72	-	-	72	TCA
Mackenzie Winter Road Bridge Program	Various	6,800	8,400	6,200	12,000	14,000	5,000	52,400	TCA
Hwy 3 km 244-338.8	Various	11,334	14,529	12,500	2,000	-	-	40,363	TCA
Hwy 4 km 0-69.2	Various	800	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,800	TCA
Hwy 5 Culvert Replacement Program	Various	-	300	300	250	250	250	1,350	TCA
Hwy 7 km 0-253	Various	-	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,000	11,500	TCA
Hwy 8 km 0-259	Various	4,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	29,000	TCA
Various Culvert Replacement Program	Various	400	400	400	400	1,000	400	3,000	TCA
Various Highway Chipseal Overlay Program	Various	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000	TCA
Various Highway Pavement Overlay Program	Various	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	4,000	TCA
Mobile Equipment	Various	-	715	1,316	1,335	1,420	1,434	6,220	TCA
Apshalt Storage Tank Safety/Environmental Upgrades (Insulation/berms and burner)	Various	-	50	50	50	50	50	250	TCA
Various Bridges Programs	Various	-	360	360	360	360	360	1,800	TCA
Total Highways		**23,334**	**37,862**	**35,694**	**31,167**	**31,580**	**21,564**	**181,201**	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity / Project	**Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**2007-2008**	**2008-2009**	**Total**	**Type Indicator**
Road Licensing and Safety									
Weigh Scale Pads & Approaches	Inuvik	-		50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Weigh Scale Site Preparation	Inuvik	-	200	-	-	-	-	200	TCA
Total Licensing and Safety		-	200	50	-	-	-	250	
Total Department		31,352	47,752	37,609	32,792	36,725	23,429	209,659	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development									
Resource Management and Economic Development									
Office Shop Faciltiy	Fort McPherson	80	420	30	20	-	-	550	TCA
Warehouse	Holman	195	10	-	-	-	-	205	TCA
Warehouse	Paulatuk	190	10	-	-	-	-	200	TCA
Office/Shop	Sachs Harbour	190	10	-	-	-	-	200	TCA
Wildlife Management Information System	Territorial	131	240	-	-	-	-	371	TCA
Geomatics Data Warehouse	Territorial	-	256	-	-	-	-	256	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Day Use Fencing	Territorial	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Gravel filled Causeway	Territorial	-	65	-	-	-	-	65	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Site Expansion	Territorial	-	40	40	-	-	-	80	TCA
Yellowknife In-Town RV Park Campground Development	Territorial	-	40	140	60	-	-	240	TCA
North Arm Recreation Park Development	Territorial	-	-	-	69	144	-	213	TCA
Dory Point Way Side Park - Day Use Shelter Replacement	Territorial	-	130	-	-	-	-	130	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park - Cook Shelter	Territorial	-	-	-	-	130	-	130	TCA
Lady Evelyn Falls	Territorial	375	100	100	-			575	TCA
Managers Residence Queen Elizabeth	Territorial	-	55	-	-	-	-	55	TCA

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity / Project	**Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**2007-2008**	**2008-2009**	**Total**	**Type Indicator**
Campsite Road Improvements - Little Buffalo River	Territorial	-	55	-	-	-	-	55	TCA
DayUse Shelter Little Buffalo	Territorial	-	-	30	100	-	-	130	TCA
Twin Falls - Interpretive Centre Displays	Territorial	-	50	75	75	-	-	200	TCA
Site Power - Queen Elizabeth Park	Territorial	-	54	40	-	-	-	94	TCA
Site Power - Fort Providence	Territorial	-		50	52	-	-	102	TCA
Campground Fencing (River Front) Fort Providence	Territorial	-	55	-	-	-	-	55	TCA
Fort Simpson Park Office Building	Territorial	-	-	-	-	15	87	102	TCA
Kitchen Shelter Sambaa Deh	Territorial	-	20	20	60	-	-	100	TCA
Fort Simpson Campgound Electrical	Territorial	-	90	60	-	-	-	150	TCA
Gwich'in Park	Territorial	1,182	83	75	-	-	-	1,340	TCA
Canol Historic Park	Territorial	635	100	500	500	500	-	2,235	TCA
Mackenzie Delta Parks - Shower Building	Territorial	120	-	-	50	-	-	170	TCA
Total Resource Management and Economic Development		**3,098**	**1,883**	**1,160**	**986**	**789**	**187**	**8,103**	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	Prior Years' Costs	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	Total	Type Indicator
Forest Management									
Bulk Fuel Dispenser	Fort Providence	-	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	TCA
Air Tanker Base Building	Fort Smith	-	-	20	180	10	-	210	TCA
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt Upgrade	Hay River	350	20	-	-	-	-	370	TCA
Warehouse Renovations	Hay River	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Main Office	Hay River	-	-	75	100	-	-	175	TCA
Shell Lake Bunkhouse	Inuvik	-	75	50	-	-	-	125	TCA
Air Tanker Base Building	Inuvik	-	-	30	200	20	-	250	TCA
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt	Norman Wells	200	-	350	500	-	-	1,050	TCA
Crew Quarters	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt	Yellowknife		-	-	-	85	-	85	TCA
Forest Information Management System	Territorial	-	225	-	-	-	-	225	TCA
		550	320	625	1,155	115	55	2,820	
Total Department		3,648	2,203	1,785	2,141	904	242	10,923	

*Type Indicators TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

Activity	A division of a Program.
Accumulated Amortization	The total to date of the periodic amortization charges relating to tangible capital assets since they were placed in use.
Amortization	The systematic process of allocating the cost of capital assets to expense for the periods in which they provide benefits. For the purpose of tangible capital asset accounting in the GNWT, amortization is calculated using the straight-line method, which assumes that an equal benefit is received in each year of the asset's estimated useful life. This term is used interchangeably with depreciation and is generally understood to mean the same thing.
Appropriation	A budget approved by the Legislative Assembly that permits obligations to be incurred and expenditures to be made. Appropriations are usually made for fixed amounts and are typically for a period of one year.
Capital Assets in Service	Assets currently being used in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs.
Budget	An estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means (revenue estimates) of financing those expenditures.
Capital Asset	Property of a relatively permanent nature used in the operations of the government, and not intended for sale. Capital assets will have a useful life that extends over more than one fiscal period.
Capital Expenditures	An outlay of government resources, normally not of a recurring or continuing nature, for the purchase or construction of a capital asset, or an outlay which increases the expected useful life of an existing capital asset.
Capital Projects	Projects established for the purchase or construction of capital assets. Typically a capital project encompasses a purchase of land or equipment and/or the construction of a building or other facility.
Capital Recovery	Receipt from a second or third party for the acquisition or construction of a capital asset by the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Contribution	A conditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, community government or other organization that is accountable to the government for the use of the funds and fulfillment of the objectives for which the funding is provided.
Control Object	Appropriations for operations expense are further broken down into control objects. The control objects are as follows: • Compensation and Benefits • Grants and Contributions • Other Expenses • Amortization Expense

GLOSSARY

Department	Organizational entity established by Cabinet to deliver programs and services within a specified mandate.
Departmental Overview	A summary of the vision, mission and goals of a government department.
Disposals	Voluntary (through sale, exchange, etc.) or involuntary (through damage or theft) disposal of capital assets. Upon disposal, the net book value of the asset is removed from the accounts.
Estimates	The estimated expenditures, to be approved by the Legislative Assembly, and forecasted revenues, for all government departments.
Expenditure	Funds paid or payable to acquire goods and services, consumed in Government operations or an investment in capital assets.
Financial Management Board	The Financial Management Board is a committee of the Executive Council, consisting of all members of the Executive Council, that is responsible for the financial management and administration of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Fiscal Year	A consecutive twelve-month period designated as the reporting year of a government or organization. The Government of the Northwest Territories' fiscal year starts April 1 and ends March 31 of the following calendar year.
Goal	A high-level statement of the desired outcome of government activities to be achieved over an unspecified period of time.
Grant	An unconditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, group or organization for which the recipient is, with the exception of meeting the eligibility criteria for the grant, not accountable to the government.
Infrastructure	The permanent facilities and organization structure in place for the purpose of delivering government programs.
Net Book Value	The cost of a tangible capital asset, less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-down.
Position	A job description established within the public service. The term "active positions" includes positions that are occupied, or that are temporarily vacant but will be staffed.
Program	The term used in the Government's Financial Information System to describe a department of the GNWT.
Public Agency	A statutory body or territorial corporation specified in Schedule A or B of the Financial Administration Act.
Regions	Geographical sub-divisions of the Northwest Territories for administrative purposes.

GLOSSARY

Tangible Capital Asset	A non-financial asset of physical substance that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired and has the following characteristics: • It is held for use in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs; • It has a useful life extending beyond one fiscal year and is intended to be used on a continuing basis; and • It is not intended for resale in the ordinary course of operations. • The major categories of tangible capital assets are: - Land (other than land acquired at no cost to the government) - Roads and Bridges - Ferries - Airstrips and Aprons - Buildings - Water and Sewer Works - Leasehold Improvements - Mobile and Heavy Equipment - Other Major Equipment - Major Medical Equipment
Vote	A specific segregation of spending authority into a broad category according to intended use such as operations expenses or capital investment authority.
Work in Progress	Records the value of capital assets under development or construction and not yet substantially complete or in service.

Budget Development Process

Budget Development Process

INTRODUCTION

Commencing with the 1996-97 fiscal year, the Government of the Northwest Territories has used a comprehensive three-year business planning approach which guides the development of the Main Estimates. Business planning is a process used by many governments and other organizations to provide a link between strategic planning and resource allocation. Generally, business plans flow from an organization's longer-term strategic plan, but deal with a shorter time frame, propose further information on implementation, and include details on resource allocation.

The Main Estimates reflect the Government of the Northwest Territories' plan of action for the upcoming fiscal year. Specifically, they represent all anticipated expenditures and all anticipated revenues for the fiscal year which commences April 1.

The Main Estimates seek appropriation authority for the fiscal year which begins April 1. The Budget Address, presented by the Minister of Finance at the time of presentation of the Main Estimates, is an integral part of the total budget package. In addition, the Government's Business Plans are tabled in the Legislative Assembly at the time of the Budget Speech and tabling of the Main Estimates.

Many individuals and organizations, both from within the government and from the public have been consulted during the planning and development stages of the budget process. However, the exact content of the Main Estimates is not public until tabled in the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance. Traditionally, the budget presentation process prevents special interest advantages being obtained through advance information on government fiscal initiatives.

PROCESS

The Main Estimates process consists of several phases:

1. ***Fiscal Strategy development.***
2. ***Multi-year Business Plan development and review.***
3. ***Main Estimates development process.***
4. ***Budget Address development.***
5. ***Presentation to the Legislative Assembly.***
6. ***Preparation and entry of budgets into the Financial Information System.***

During the course of any given fiscal year, there are three other processes that are used to monitor and adjust the budget:

7. ***Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets.***
8. ***Supplementary Estimates.***
9. ***Results Reporting.***

Budget Development Process

1. *Fiscal Strategy Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Financial Management Board Secretariat prepares a multi-year fiscal framework. The framework is an overview of the projected financial position of the government based on a set of assumptions about revenues, expenditures, and federal transfer payments.

In the development of a fiscal strategy, the framework is used as a modeling tool to project the fiscal position of the government, assuming current policies and trends are maintained, as well as alternate positions based on various policy changes, new policies and new initiatives. This allows the Financial Management Board and Cabinet to assess whether the current mix of expenditures and taxes are appropriate. If the mix cannot be sustained, or change is desired for policy reasons, it allows for an evaluation of alternatives in expenditures, taxation, and borrowing.

Based on the government's current financial position, program objectives and the fiscal alternative chosen, targets for each department are approved by the Financial Management Board and instructions are issued to departments for the development of multi-year business plans.

2. *Multi-year Business Plan Development and Review*

The multi-year business planning approach links strategic planning with resource allocation. The business planning process includes setting goals, developing strategies to achieve the goals, and establishing targets and outcome measures. The Executive Council approves a multi-year Business Plan which sets goals and strategic priorities for the government. The departmental business plans are developed to support the overall Government's goals. As part of the process, departments identify the challenges and pressures confronting them, and map out how to meet those challenges within available resources. Business Plans identify key strategies that each department will implement to achieve its goals, and also identify outcome measures and targets to be achieved.

Multi-year business plans focus on two areas of expenditure:

a) Operations Expense

Departmental planning targets are established by the Financial Management Board. Individual departments develop and document projections of forced expenditure growth in existing programs on the basis of demographics or utilization trends, possible expenditure reductions, required service level increases and other anticipated changes for each departmental program. This is done in accordance with Financial Management Board instructions.

New or expanded programs are justified in relation to government priorities, policy directives, and/or changes to industrial norms or national standards.

Departmental multi-year business plans are submitted for review, analysis, and compilation by the Financial Management Board Secretariat and Cabinet Secretariat before presentation to the Financial Management Board and Cabinet. They are then referred to Legislative Standing Committees for review.

b) Infrastructure Acquisitions

Commencing with the 2002-2003 Main Estimates, the Government adopted a revised capital planning process. The capital planning process provides for one capital investment target with all Departmental projects competing for the available funding. The result is that projects are prioritized on a government wide basis versus a departmental basis.

Budget Development Process

To address the immediate concerns about community consultations for the upcoming 2004-2005 capital planning process, the Financial Management Board approved a revised approach to the community consultation process. The revised approach aims to meet the following objectives:

1. The Government will meet with each NWT community to explain the capital planning process and consult with each community government on their capital needs.
2. The consultation process will include explanations on: fiscal capacity to address needs; allocation of resources to capital investment; and the application of the priority criteria along with the political and other influences.
3. Direct feedback will be provided to the community governments, including minutes of each consultation meeting; feedback on inclusion or exclusion of community projects; and a follow-up meeting to explain the capital plan and the disposition of their capital projects.
4. Eliminate the need or an annual Premier's letter.

The results from community consultations are taken into consideration in the development of the initial capital needs assessments completed by departments. Projects included in the first five years of the needs assessment are then rated against a common set of criteria.

The rating of the proposed Infrastructure projects and the available funding are taken into consideration in developing a preliminary five-year Infrastructure acquisition plan. The preliminary five-year plan first reviewed by a Deputy Ministers Steering Committee and secondly by the Financial Management Board prior to a review by Standing Committees and the final approval when presented in the Main Estimates to the Legislative Assembly. Changes to the five-year plan can be affected through any of the reviews prior to final approval.

Draft Multi-Year Business Plans are reviewed by the Financial Management Board and then released to the Legislative Assembly for review by Standing Committees. Standing Committee comments and recommendations are considered by the Government in finalizing the Business Plans and preparing the Main Estimates.

3. *Main Estimates Development Process*

Once the multi-year business plans and infrastructure acquisition plan have been reviewed by Standing Committees, departments proceed to prepare their annual estimates.

There is a minimum level of detail required in the development of the Main Estimates; departments may budget at more detailed levels, for internal purposes, as deemed necessary. Each department is responsible for the development of their budget. In this development a minimum level of detail is established which will meet the requirements of the Main Estimates and provide for the budget to be loaded into the Financial Information System.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat coordinates all department information to produce the Main Estimates and is responsible for coordinating the input of the budget into the Financial Information System once it is approved by the Legislative Assembly.

The Main Estimates are reviewed by the Financial Management Board Secretariat for uniformity, consistency of presentation and adherence to targets and guidelines. The Financial Management Board then approves the Draft Main Estimates for forwarding to the Legislative Assembly Standing Committees for their review prior to the commencement of the Budget Session.

The Standing Committees meet prior to the Main Estimates being presented to the Legislative Assembly, to review the draft Main Estimates for the upcoming fiscal year. These meetings are not open to the public. Each department will appear before their respective Standing Committee to introduce their Main Estimates and address any issues raised by the Members.

The Committees review the budget and prepare a report for presentation to the Legislative Assembly.

Budget Development Process

4. *Budget Address Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Department of Finance drafts the text of the budget address.

The budget address includes an outline of current trends and anticipated developments and identifies the government plan of action, related to its established strategies and priorities, for the upcoming fiscal year.

In addition, the address highlights or announces new tax and program initiatives and their expected impacts on the economy and government revenues or expenditures.

5. *Presentation to the Legislative Assembly*

a) Standing Committees on Accountability and Oversight, Governance and Economic Development, and Social Programs

The Standing Committees meet prior to the Main Estimates being presented to the Legislative Assembly, to review the draft Main Estimates for the upcoming fiscal year. These meetings are not open to the public. Each Government Department will appear before the respective Standing Committee to introduce their Main Estimates and address any issues raised by the members.

The Committees review the budget and prepare a report for presentation to the Legislative Assembly when the Main Estimates are introduced in the House.

b) Legislative Assembly

Following the presentation of the Budget Address to the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance, the Main Estimates are released to Members of the Legislative Assembly, the general public, and the media. After the Legislative Assembly has completed its review, the Appropriation Act is approved by the Assembly.

6. *Preparation and Entry of Approved Budgets into the Financial Information System*

The departments are required to provide the detailed data and coding structure, in a format established by the Financial Management Board Secretariat, for entry of the budget into the Financial Information System.

This function of budget entry consists primarily of the distribution of the annual budget by months. A number of computer-assisted tools are available to departments for this purpose (e.g. historical records, budget year payroll patterns).

The monthly budget flows are reviewed by the Financial Management Board Secretariat and budget totals are confirmed against the amounts approved by the Legislative Assembly before transference to the Financial Information System.

The actual transfer is completely automated and is organized so that departmental budgets are in place on April 1.

7. *Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets*

During the course of the year, the Financial Information System produces monthly reports comparing year-to-date revenues and expenditures to the year-to-date budget.

Departments must formally respond monthly to the Financial Management Board on the status of their expenditures and revenues-to-date, as compared to budget, and provide projections to year end.

Budget Development Process

The Financial Information System is fully automated and exercises absolute control at the Vote/Department/Regional level. The system will not allow further expenditures by a department if the expenditure will cause the department to exceed its budget. At the activity level, the system issues a warning when an activity budget is about to be exceeded.

In the capital process, this absolute system control extends to the capital project level. A formal project variance/status review is conducted by the Financial Management Board, quarterly, on a schedule that relates to critical stages of the capital expenditure process.

The variance information and revised year-end projections, obtained through the expenditure and revenue monitoring mechanisms, are used during the year to monitor actual performance against the Government's fiscal framework and anticipate requirements for supplementary appropriations.

8. *Supplementary Estimates*

During the course of any given year, increases may be required to a department's spending authority. This is accomplished by way of Supplementary Estimates. They are presented to the Legislative Assembly, for approval, during regular sittings of the House.

In emergency situations, the Financial Management Board may recommend a Special Warrant to the Commissioner for advanced spending authority, to allow a department to respond quickly to a new or unforeseen need that meets the criteria of an emergency as defined by the Financial Administration Act. The Special Warrant is included in a subsequent Supplementary Estimate.

Upon approval of Supplementary Estimates by the Legislative Assembly, budget entries are prepared and entered into the Financial Information System.

9. *Results Reporting*

All departments establish performance measurement systems to monitor both the administrative outputs and the broader outcomes of their programs and services. In addition, departments publish key outcomes, measures and targets in their multi-year Business Plans. At the end of each fiscal year, the Financial Management Board Secretariat co-ordinates the development of a departmental report to the Legislative Assembly on results achieved during the year, with specific reference to the outcomes and measures in the Business Plan.

The report "Toward Improved Accountability" relates the departmental goals and strategies to the Government-wide goals as well as reporting the results achieved and how the department measured up against the targets included in the Business Plans. The report also includes a series of Government-wide measures mainly comprised of statistical information which illustrates how the Northwest Territories compares to other jurisdiction